

# Device handbook

## LINAX PQ3000 / PQ5000

Operating Instructions LINAX PQ3000 / PQ5000 (2019-06)



### GMC INSTRUMENTS

Camille Bauer Metrawatt AG  
Aargauerstrasse 7  
CH-5610 Wohlen / Switzerland  
Phone: +41 56 618 21 11  
Telefax: +41 56 618 35 35  
E-Mail: [info@cbmag.com](mailto:info@cbmag.com)  
<https://www.camillebauer.com>

 CAMILLE BAUER

## Legal information

### Warning notices

In this document warning notices are used, which you have to observe to ensure personal safety and to prevent damage to property. Depending on the degree of danger the following symbols are used:



If the warning notice is not followed death or severe personal injury **will** result.



If the warning notice is not followed damage to property or severe personal injury **may** result.



If the warning notice is not followed the device **may** be damaged or **may** not fulfill the expected functionality.

### Qualified personnel

The product described in this document may be handled by personnel only, which is qualified for the respective task. Qualified personnel have the training and experience to identify risks and potential hazards when working with the product. Qualified personnel are also able to understand and follow the given safety and warning notices.

### Intended use

The product described in this document may be used only for the application specified. The maximum electrical supply data and ambient conditions specified in the technical data section must be adhered. For the perfect and safe operation of the device proper transport and storage as well as professional assembly, installation, handling and maintenance are required.

### Disclaimer of liability

The content of this document has been reviewed to ensure correctness. Nevertheless it may contain errors or inconsistencies and we cannot guarantee completeness and correctness. This is especially true for different language versions of this document. This document is regularly reviewed and updated. Necessary corrections will be included in subsequent version and are available via our webpage <http://www.camillebauer.com>.

### Feedback

If you detect errors in this document or if there is necessary information missing, please inform us via e-mail to: [customer-support@camillebauer.com](mailto:customer-support@camillebauer.com)

## **Contents**

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1. Introduction.....  | 5         |
| 1.1 Purpose of this document.....                             | 5         |
| 1.2 Scope of supply .....                                     | 5         |
| 1.3 Further documents.....                                    | 5         |
| 2. Safety notes .....   | 6         |
| 3. Device overview .....                                      | 6         |
| 3.1 Brief description .....                                   | 6         |
| 3.2 Available measurement data .....                          | 6         |
| 4. Mechanical mounting .....                                  | 7         |
| 4.1 LINAX PQ3000 .....  | 7         |
| 4.2 LINAX PQ5000 .....  | 8         |
| 5. Electrical connections .....                               | 9         |
| 5.1 General safety notes.....                                 | 9         |
| 5.2 Terminal assignments of the I/O extensions .....          | 10        |
| 5.2.1 LINAX PQ3000 .....                                      | 10        |
| 5.2.2 LINAX PQ5000 .....                                      | 11        |
| 5.3 Possible cross sections and tightening torques .....      | 11        |
| 5.4 Inputs .....  | 12        |
| 5.5 Power supply .....  | 19        |
| 5.6 Relays .....  | 19        |
| 5.7 Digital inputs .....                                      | 19        |
| 5.8 Digital outputs .....                                     | 20        |
| 5.9 Analog outputs .....                                      | 21        |
| 5.10 Fault current detection .....                            | 22        |
| 5.11 Temperature inputs.....                                  | 24        |
| 5.12 Modbus interface RS485 .....                             | 25        |
| 5.13 Uninterruptible power supply (UPS).....                  | 25        |
| 5.14 GPS time synchronization .....                           | 26        |
| <b>6. Commissioning .....</b>                                 | <b>28</b> |
| 6.1 Parametrization of the device functionality .....         | 29        |
| 6.2 Operating LED (PQ5000 only).....                          | 29        |
| 6.3 Installation check .....                                  | 29        |
| 6.4 Ethernet installation .....                               | 31        |
| 6.4.1 Settings .....  | 31        |
| 6.4.2 Connection of the standard interface.....               | 33        |
| 6.4.3 Connection of the IEC61850 interface.....               | 34        |
| 6.4.4 Connection of the PROFINET interface.....               | 34        |
| 6.4.5 MAC addresses .....                                     | 35        |
| 6.4.6 Communication tests .....                               | 35        |
| 6.4.7 Resetting the communication settings of the PQ5000..... | 36        |
| 6.5 IEC 61850 interface .....                                 | 36        |
| 6.6 PROFINET IO interface .....                               | 36        |
| 6.6.1 General stations description file (GSD) .....           | 36        |
| 6.6.2 Parameterization of the device .....                    | 37        |
| 6.6.3 Validity of measurements.....                           | 39        |
| 6.6.4 PROFINET state .....                                    | 39        |
| 6.7 Simulation of analog / digital outputs.....               | 40        |
| 6.8 Protection against device data changing.....              | 40        |
| <b>7. Operating the device.....</b>                           | <b>41</b> |
| 7.1 Operating elements .....                                  | 43        |
| 7.2 Selecting the information to display.....                 | 43        |
| 7.3 Measurement displays and used symbols .....               | 44        |

|              |  |            |
|--------------|--|------------|
| 7.4          | Resetting measurement data .....                                 | 46         |
| 7.5          | Configuration .....  | 46         |
| 7.5.1        | Configuration at the device .....                                | 46         |
| 7.5.2        | Configuration via web browser .....                              | 48         |
| 7.6          | PQ monitoring .....  | 50         |
| 7.6.1        | PQ events .....  | 50         |
| 7.6.2        | PQ statistic .....   | 51         |
| 7.6.3        | Provision of PQ data .....                                       | 51         |
| 7.7          | Alarming .....   | 52         |
| 7.7.1        | Limit values on base quantities .....                            | 52         |
| 7.7.2        | Monitoring fault-currents .....                                  | 53         |
| 7.7.3        | Temperature monitoring .....                                     | 54         |
| 7.7.4        | Monitoring functions .....                                       | 55         |
| 7.7.5        | Summary alarm .....  | 56         |
| 7.8          | Data recording .....   | 57         |
| 7.8.1        | Periodic data .....  | 57         |
| 7.8.2        | Events .....   | 60         |
| 7.8.3        | PQ events .....  | 61         |
| 7.8.4        | PQ statistic .....   | 63         |
| 7.8.5        | Micro SD card (PQ3000 only) .....                                | 67         |
| 7.9          | Data export of PQDIF files .....                                 | 68         |
| 7.9.1        | Provision of PQ data .....                                       | 68         |
| 7.9.2        | Accessing PQDIF files .....                                      | 69         |
| 7.9.3        | Evaluation of the PQDIF files .....                              | 69         |
| 7.10         | Timeouts .....   | 70         |
| <b>8.</b>    | <b>Service, maintenance and disposal .....</b>                   | <b>71</b>  |
| 8.1          | Calibration and new adjustment .....                             | 71         |
| 8.2          | Cleaning .....   | 71         |
| 8.3          | Battery .....  | 71         |
| 8.4          | Disposal .....   | 71         |
| <b>9.</b>    | <b>Technical data .....</b>                                      | <b>72</b>  |
| <b>10.</b>   | <b>Dimensional drawings .....</b>                                | <b>79</b>  |
| <b>Annex</b> | <b>.....</b>   | <b>80</b>  |
| <b>A</b>     | <b>Description of measured quantities .....</b>                  | <b>80</b>  |
| A1           | Basic measurements .....   | 80         |
| A2           | Harmonic analysis .....  | 84         |
| A3           | System imbalance .....   | 85         |
| A4           | Mean values and trend .....                                      | 86         |
| A5           | Meters .....   | 87         |
| <b>B</b>     | <b>Display matrices .....</b>                                    | <b>88</b>  |
| B0           | Used abbreviations for the measurements .....                    | 88         |
| B1           | Display matrices for single phase system .....                   | 94         |
| B2           | Display matrices for split-phase (two-phase) systems .....       | 95         |
| B3           | Display matrices for 3-wire system, balanced load .....          | 96         |
| B4           | Display matrices for 3-wire systems, unbalanced load .....       | 97         |
| B5           | Display matrices for 3-wire systems, unbalanced load, Aron ..... | 98         |
| B6           | Display matrices for 4-wire systems, unbalanced load .....       | 99         |
| <b>C</b>     | <b>Logic functions .....</b>                                     | <b>100</b> |
| <b>D</b>     | <b>FCC statement .....</b>                                       | <b>101</b> |
| <b>INDEX</b> | <b>.....</b>   | <b>102</b> |

# 1. Introduction

## 1.1 Purpose of this document

This document describes the universal measurement device for heavy-current quantities LINAX PQ3000 / PQ5000. It is intended to be used by:

- Installation personnel and commissioning engineers
- Service and maintenance personnel
- Planners

### Scope

This handbook is valid for all hardware versions of the PQ3000 / PQ5000. Some of the functions described in this document are available only, if the necessary optional components are included in the device.

### Required knowledge

A general knowledge in the field of electrical engineering is required. For assembly and installation of the device knowledge of applicable national safety regulations and installation standard is required.

## 1.2 Scope of supply



- Measurement device
- Safety instructions (multiple languages)
- Mounting set: 2 mounting clamps (PQ3000 only)
- Battery pack (optional, for devices with UPS only)

## 1.3 Further documents

The following documents are provided electronically via <http://www.camillebauer.com/pq3000-en> or <http://www.camillebauer.com/pq5000-en>:

- Safety instructions
- Data sheet LINAX
- Modbus basics: General description of the communication protocol
- Modbus interface LINAX PQx000: Register description of Modbus RTU/TCP communication
- IEC61850 interface SINEAX AMx000/DM5000, LINAX PQx000, CENTRAX CUx000
- Camille Bauer certificate for encrypted HTTPS communication

## 2. Safety notes



Device may only be disposed in a professional manner!

The installation and commissioning should only be carried out by trained personnel.

Check the following points before commissioning:

- that the maximum values for all the connections are not exceeded, see "Technical data" section,
- that the connection wires are not damaged, and that they are not live during wiring,
- that the power flow direction and the phase rotation are correct.

The instrument must be taken out of service if safe operation is no longer possible (e.g. visible damage). In this case, all the connections must be switched off. The instrument must be returned to the factory or to an authorized service dealer.

It is forbidden to open the housing and to make modifications to the instrument. The instrument is not equipped with an integrated circuit breaker. During installation check that a labeled switch is installed and that it can easily be reached by the operators.

Unauthorized repair or alteration of the unit invalidates the warranty.

## 3. Device overview

### 3.1 Brief description

The LINAX PQ3000/PQ5000 is a comprehensive instrument for the universal measurement and monitoring in power systems. A full parameterization of all functions of the device is possible directly at the device or via web browser. The PQ3000 fulfills all requirements of a class A device in accordance with the power quality standard IEC 61000-4-30 Ed.3.

Using additional, optional components the opportunities of the device may be extended. You may choose from I/O extensions, communication interfaces and uninterruptible power supply. The nameplate on the device gives further details about the present version.

### 3.2 Available measurement data

The device provides measurements in the following subcategories:

- a) **Instantaneous values:** Present TRMS values and associated min/max values
- b) **Energy:** Power mean-values with trend and history as well as energy meters. Mean-value progressions (load profiles) and periodic meter readings are also available.
- c) **Harmonics:** Total harmonic distortion THD/TDD, individual harmonics and their maximum values, phase angle of the harmonics
- d) **Phasor diagram:** Overview of all current and voltage phasors and phase sequence check
- e) **Waveform** of current and voltage inputs
- f) **Events:** State list of monitored alarms, chronological lists of PQ events and self-defined alarms / events as well as operator events.
- g) **PQ statistic:** Data of the statistical power quality analysis

## 4. Mechanical mounting



Please ensure that the [operating temperature limits](#) are not exceeded when determining the place of mounting (place of measurement).



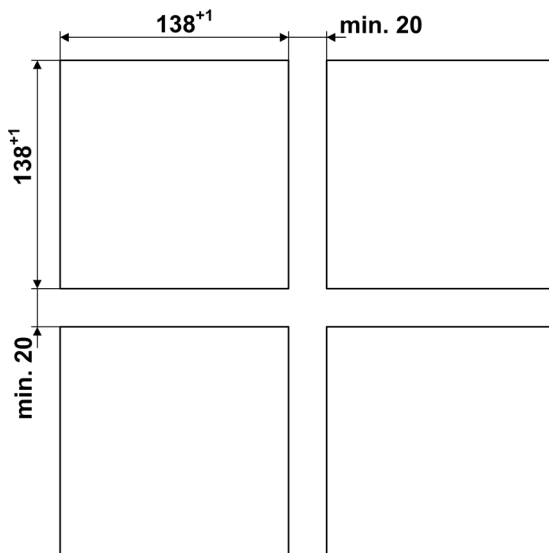
By installing, the device becomes part of an electrical power installation that must be designed, operated and maintained in accordance with country-specific regulations so that the installation is safe and provides prevention against fire and explosion as far as possible.



It is the task of this installation to ensure that dangerous connections of the device can not be touched during operation and that the spread of flames, heat and smoke from the interior is prevented. This may be done by providing an enclosure (e.g. case, cabinet) or using a room accessible to qualified personal only and compliant with local fire safety standards.

### 4.1 LINAX PQ3000

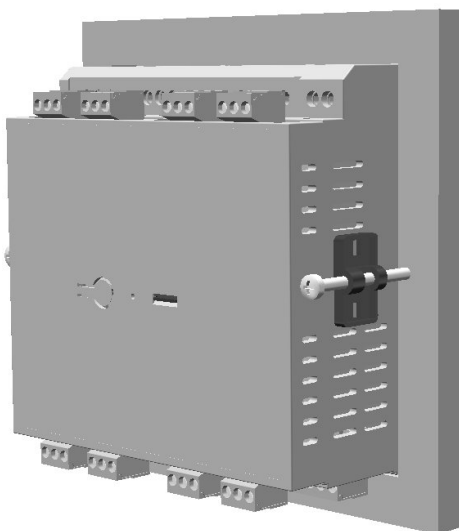
► The PQ3000 is designed for panel mounting



Dimensional drawing PQ3000: [See section 10](#)

Panel cutout PQ3000

### Mounting of the device



The device is suitable for panel widths up to 8mm.

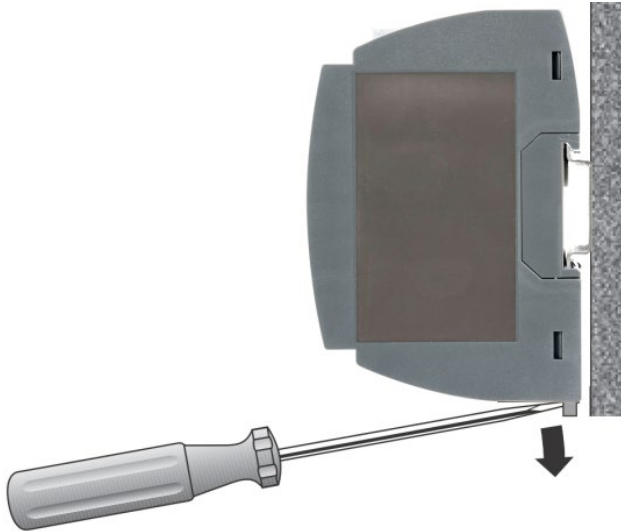
- Slide the device into the cutout from the outside. Orientation as shown.
- From the side slide in the mounting clamps into the intended openings and pull them back about 2 mm
- Tighten the fixation screws until the device is tightly fixed with the panel

## Demounting of the device

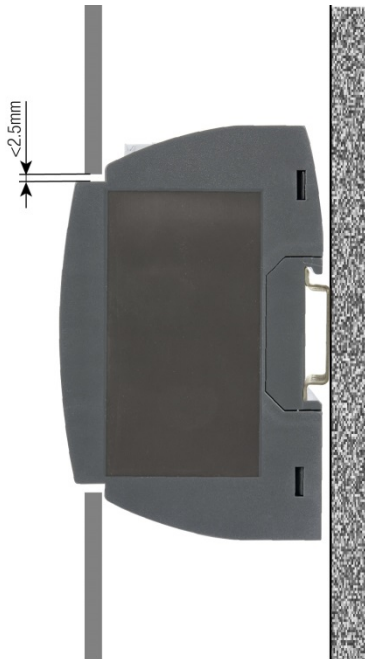
The demounting of the device may be performed only if all connected wires are out of service. Remove all plug-in terminals and all connections of the current and voltage inputs. Pay attention to the fact, that current transformers must be shorted before removing the current connections to the device. Then demount the device in the opposite order of mounting.

### 4.2 LINAX PQ5000

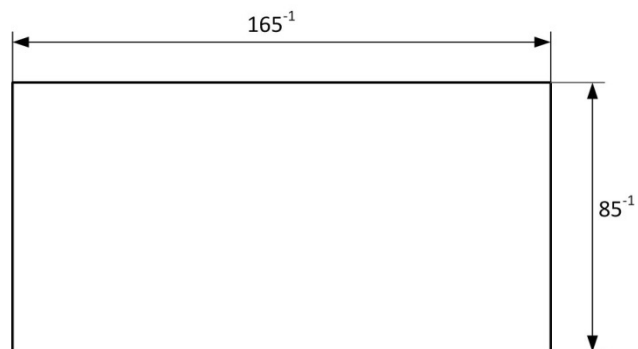
The device can be clipped onto a top-hat rail according to EN 60715. Orientation as shown.



Dimensional drawing PQ5000: [See section 10](#)



The device can also be mounted that the front of the device protrudes through a cut-out in the enclosure. So the operating buttons and the display become accessible. With centric mounting using the below maximum cut-out a gap between enclosure and device results, which does not exceed 2.5mm on each side.





## 5. Electrical connections



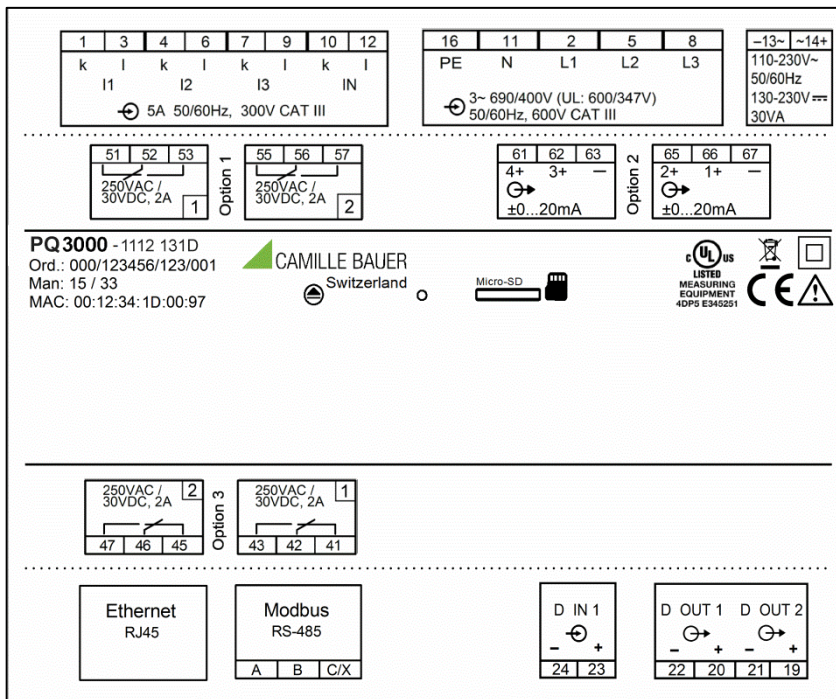
**Ensure under all circumstances that the leads are free of potential when connecting them!**

### 5.1 General safety notes



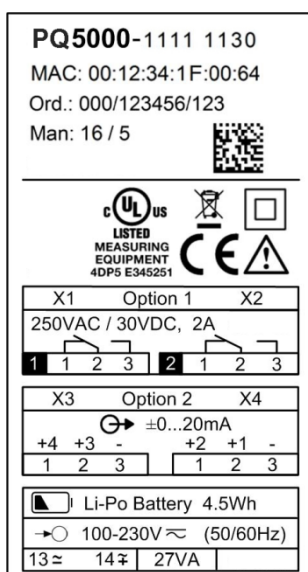
Please observe that the data on the type plate must be adhered to!

The national provisions have to be observed in the installation and material selection of electric lines, e.g. in Germany VDE 0100 "Erection of power installations with nominal voltages up to 1000 V"!











Nameplate of a PQ3000 with

- Ethernet interface
- Modbus/RTU interface
- 4 relay outputs
- 4 analog outputs
- Data logger



Nameplate of a PQ5000 with

- TFT display
- Ethernet interface
- Modbus/RTU interface
- 2 relay outputs
- 4 analog outputs
- UPS

| Symbol  | Meaning   |
|---|---|
|  | Device may only be disposed of in a professional manner!  |
|  | Double insulation, device of protection class 2   |
|  | CE conformity mark. The device fulfills the requirements of the applicable EU directives.       |
|  | Products with this mark comply with both the Canadian (CSA) and the American (UL) requirements. |
|  | Caution! General hazard point. Read the operating instructions.                                 |
|  | General symbol: Power supply  |
|  | General symbol: Input   |
|  | General symbol: Output  |
| CAT III   | Measurement category CAT III  |

## 5.2 Terminal assignments of the I/O extensions

### 5.2.1 LINAX PQ3000

| Function                   | Option 1   | Option 2   | Option 3   |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| 2 relay outputs            | <b>1.1:</b> 51,52,53<br><b>1.2:</b> 55,56,57   | <b>2.1:</b> 61,62,63<br><b>2.2:</b> 65,66,67   |  |
| 2 analog outputs           | <b>1.1:</b> 56(+), 57(-)<br><b>1.2:</b> 55(+), 57(-)   | <b>2.1:</b> 66(+), 67(-)<br><b>2.2:</b> 65(+), 67(-)   | <b>3.1:</b> 46(+), 47(-)<br><b>3.2:</b> 45(+), 47(-)   |
| 4 analog outputs           | <b>1.1:</b> 56(+), 57(-)<br><b>1.2:</b> 55(+), 57(-)<br><b>1.3:</b> 52(+), 53(-)<br><b>1.4:</b> 51(+), 53(-) | <b>2.1:</b> 66(+), 67(-)<br><b>2.2:</b> 65(+), 67(-)<br><b>2.3:</b> 62(+), 63(-)<br><b>2.4:</b> 61(+), 63(-) | <b>3.1:</b> 46(+), 47(-)<br><b>3.2:</b> 45(+), 47(-)<br><b>3.3:</b> 42(+), 43(-)<br><b>3.4:</b> 41(+), 43(-) |
| 4 digital inputs (active)  | <b>1.1:</b> 51(-), 53(+)<br><b>1.2:</b> 52(-), 53(+)<br><b>1.3:</b> 55(-), 57(+)<br><b>1.4:</b> 56(-), 57(+) | <b>2.1:</b> 61(-), 63(+)<br><b>2.2:</b> 62(-), 63(+)<br><b>2.3:</b> 65(-), 67(+)<br><b>2.4:</b> 66(-), 67(+) | <b>3.1:</b> 41(-), 43(+)<br><b>3.2:</b> 42(-), 43(+)<br><b>3.3:</b> 45(-), 47(+)<br><b>3.4:</b> 46(-), 47(+) |
| 4 digital inputs (passive) | <b>1.1:</b> 51(+), 53(-)<br><b>1.2:</b> 52(+), 53(-)<br><b>1.3:</b> 55(+), 57(-)<br><b>1.4:</b> 56(+), 57(-) | <b>2.1:</b> 61(+), 63(-)<br><b>2.2:</b> 62(+), 63(-)<br><b>2.3:</b> 65(+), 67(-)<br><b>2.4:</b> 66(+), 67(-) | <b>3.1:</b> 41(+), 43(-)<br><b>3.2:</b> 42(+), 43(-)<br><b>3.3:</b> 45(+), 47(-)<br><b>3.4:</b> 46(+), 47(-) |
| 2 temperature inputs       | <b>1.1:</b> 52,53<br><b>1.2:</b> 56,57   | <b>2.1:</b> 62,63<br><b>2.2:</b> 66,67   | <b>3.1:</b> 42,43<br><b>3.2:</b> 46,47   |

## 5.2.2 LINAX PQ5000

| Function                   | Option 1   | Option 2   |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| 2 relay outputs            | <b>1.1:</b> X1.1 / X1.2 / X1.3<br><b>1.2:</b> X2.1 / X2.2 / X2.3   | <b>2.1:</b> X3.1 / X3.2 / X3.3<br><b>2.2:</b> X4.1 / X4.2 / X4.3   |
| 2 analog outputs           | <b>1.1:</b> X2.2(+) / X2.3(-)<br><b>1.2:</b> X2.1(+) / X2.3(-)   | <b>2.1:</b> X4.2(+) / X4.3(-)<br><b>2.2:</b> X4.1(+) / X4.3(-)   |
| 4 analog outputs           | <b>1.1:</b> X2.2(+) / X2.3(-)<br><b>1.2:</b> X2.1(+) / X2.3(-)<br><b>1.3:</b> X1.2(+) / X1.3(-)<br><b>1.4:</b> X1.1(+) / X1.3(-) | <b>2.1:</b> X4.2(+) / X4.3(-)<br><b>2.2:</b> X4.1(+) / X4.3(-)<br><b>2.3:</b> X3.2(+) / X3.3(-)<br><b>2.4:</b> X3.1(+) / X3.3(-) |
| 4 digital inputs (active)  | <b>1.1:</b> X1.1(-) / X1.3(+)<br><b>1.2:</b> X1.2(-) / X1.3(+)<br><b>1.3:</b> X2.1(-) / X2.3(+)<br><b>1.4:</b> X2.2(-) / X2.3(+) | <b>2.1:</b> X3.1(-) / X3.3(+)<br><b>2.2:</b> X3.2(-) / X3.3(+)<br><b>2.3:</b> X4.1(-) / X4.3(+)<br><b>2.4:</b> X4.2(-) / X4.3(+) |
| 4 digital inputs (passive) | <b>1.1:</b> X1.1(+) / X1.3(-)<br><b>1.2:</b> X1.2(+) / X1.3(-)<br><b>1.3:</b> X2.1(+) / X2.3(-)<br><b>1.4:</b> X2.2(+) / X2.3(-) | <b>2.1:</b> X3.1(+) / X3.3(-)<br><b>2.2:</b> X3.2(+) / X3.3(-)<br><b>2.3:</b> X4.1(+) / X4.3(-)<br><b>2.4:</b> X4.2(+) / X4.3(-) |
| 2 temperature inputs       | <b>1.1:</b> X1.2 / X1.3<br><b>1.2:</b> X2.2 / X2.3   | <b>2.1:</b> X3.2 / X3.3<br><b>2.2:</b> X4.2 / X4.3   |

## 5.3 Possible cross sections and tightening torques

| Inputs L1(2), L2(5), L3(8), N(11), PE(16), I1(1-3), I2(4-6), I3(7-9), IN(10-12), power supply (13-14) |  |
|---|--|
| Single wire   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 x 0,5...6.0mm<sup>2</sup> or 2 x 0,5...2.5mm<sup>2</sup></li> <li>• 1 x 20 AWG...9 AWG or 2 x 20 AWG...14 AWG</li> </ul>      |
| Multiwire with end splices  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 x 0,5...4.0mm<sup>2</sup> or 2 x 0,5...2.5mm<sup>2</sup></li> <li>• 1 x 20 AWG...11 AWG or 2 x 20 AWG...14 AWG</li> </ul>     |
| Tightening torque   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0.5...0.6Nm</li> <li>• 4.42...5.31 lbf in</li> </ul>  |
| I/O's, relays, RS485 connector (A, B, C/X)  |  |
| Single wire   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 x 0.5 ... 2.5mm<sup>2</sup> or 2 x 0.5 ... 1.0mm<sup>2</sup></li> <li>• 1 x 20 AWG...14 AWG or 2 x 20 AWG...17 AWG</li> </ul> |
| Multiwire with end splices  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 x 0.5 ... 2.5mm<sup>2</sup> or 2 x 0.5 ... 1.5mm<sup>2</sup></li> <li>• 1 x 20 AWG...14 AWG or 2 x 20 AWG...16 AWG</li> </ul> |
| Tightening torque   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0.5...0.6Nm</li> <li>• 4.42...5.31 lbf in</li> </ul>  |



You may have to remove first the plug-in terminals to get access to the screw terminals of the current inputs.

## 5.4 Inputs



All voltage measurement inputs must originate at circuit breakers or fuses rated 5 Amps or less. This does not apply to the neutral connector. You have to provide a method for manually removing power from the device, such as a clearly labeled circuit breaker or a fused disconnect switch in accordance with IEC 60947-2 or IEC 60947-3.

When using **voltage transformers** you have to ensure that their secondary connections never will be short-circuited.

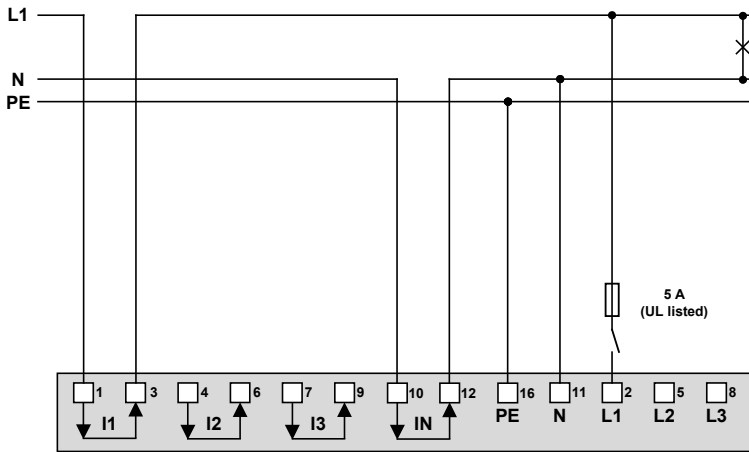


No fuse may be connected upstream of the **current measurement inputs!**

When using **current transformers** their secondary connectors must be short-circuited during installation and before removing the device. Never open the secondary circuit under load.

The connection of the inputs depends on the configured system (connection type).

## Single-phase AC mains

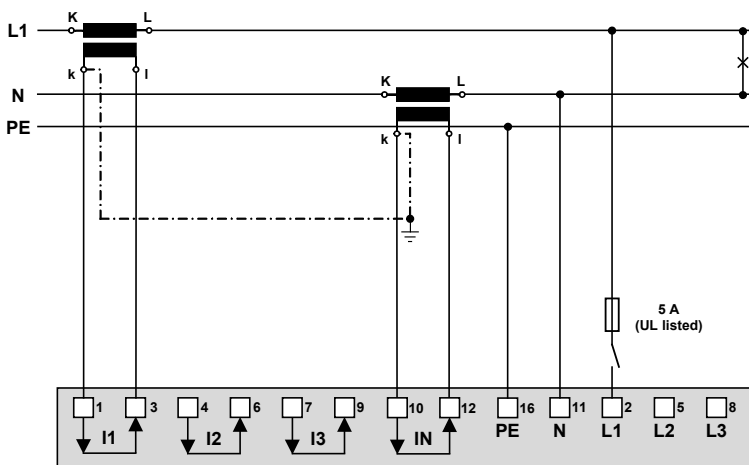


### Direct connection

If current  $I_N$  or voltage  $U_{NE}$  does not need to be measured, connection of  $I_N$  and PE can be omitted.



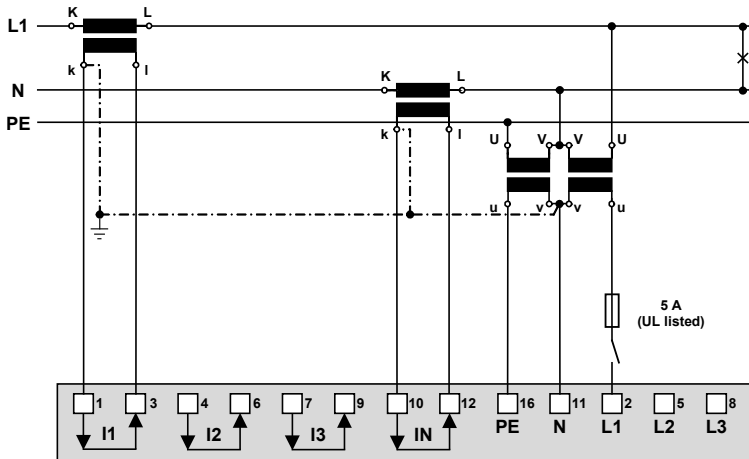
Maximum permissible rated voltage  
300V to ground!



### With current transformer

If current  $I_N$  does not need to be measured, the corresponding transformer can be omitted.

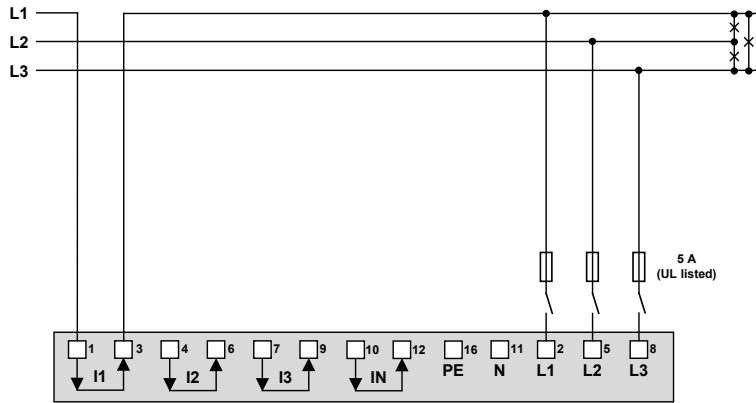
If voltage  $U_{NE}$  does not need to be measured, connection of PE can be omitted.



### With current and voltage transformer

If current  $I_N$  or voltage  $U_{NE}$  does not need to be measured, the corresponding transformers can be omitted.

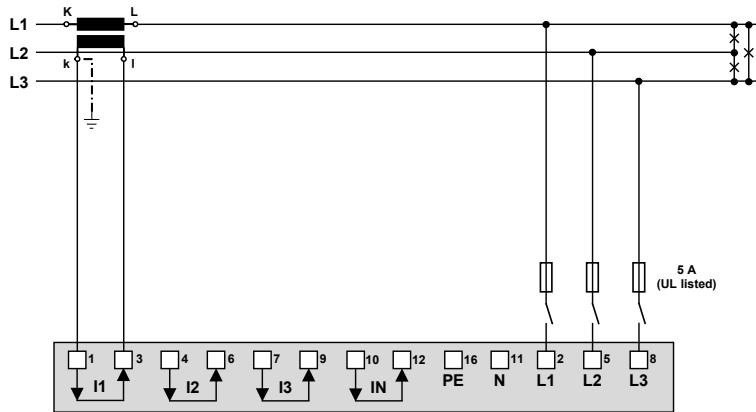
## Three wire system, balanced load, current measurement via L1



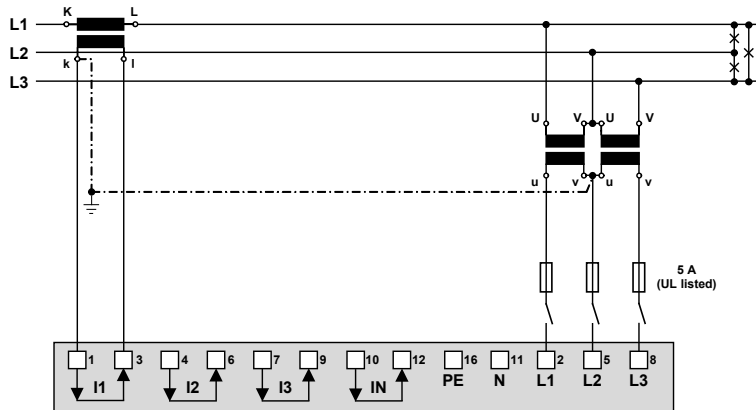
Direct connection



Maximum permissible rated voltage  
300V to ground (520V ph-ph)!



With current transformer



With current and voltage transformers

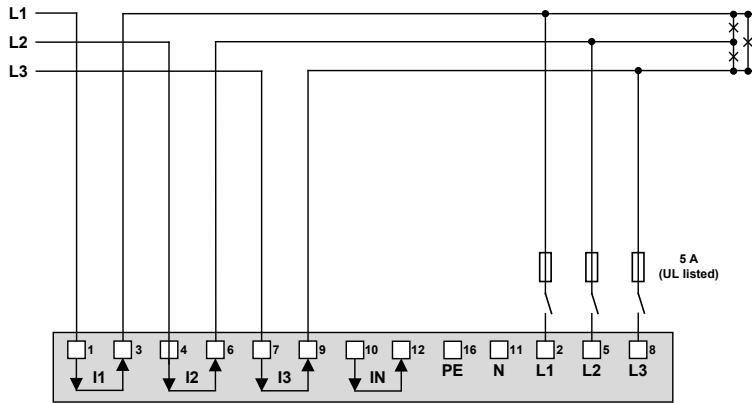
In case of current measurement via L2 or L3 connect the device according to the following table:

| Terminals            | 1        | 3        | 2  | 5  | 8  |
|----------------------|----------|----------|----|----|----|
| Current meas. via L2 | $I_2(k)$ | $I_2(l)$ | L2 | L3 | L1 |
| Current meas. via L3 | $I_3(k)$ | $I_3(l)$ | L3 | L1 | L2 |




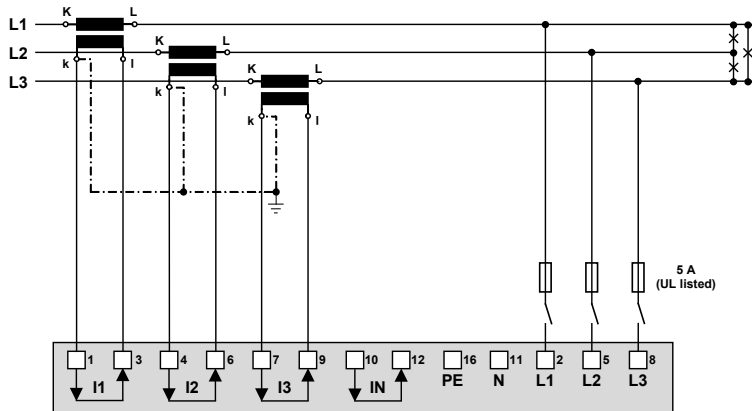
By rotating the voltage connections the measurements  $U_{12}$ ,  $U_{23}$  and  $U_{31}$  will be assigned interchanged!

### Three wire system, unbalanced load

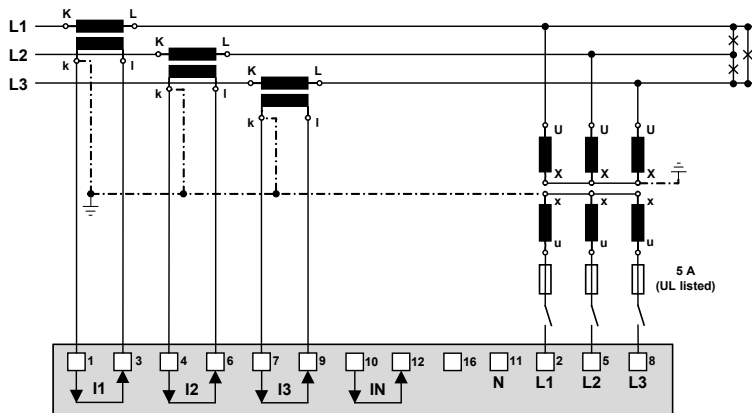


Direct connection

 Maximum permissible rated voltage  
300V to ground (520V ph-ph)!

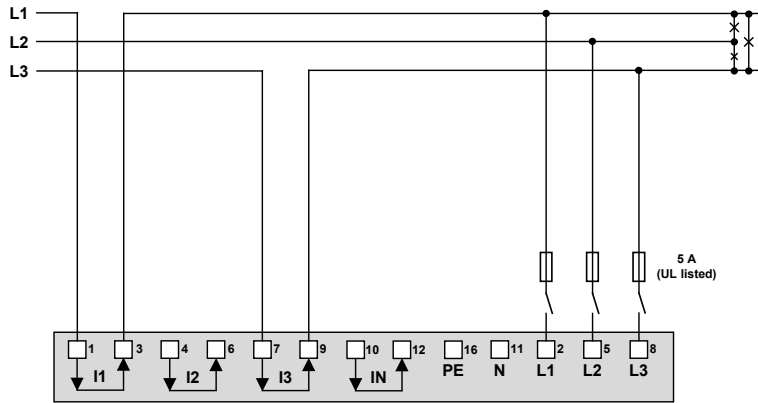


With current transformers



With current and 3 single-pole isolated  
voltage transformers

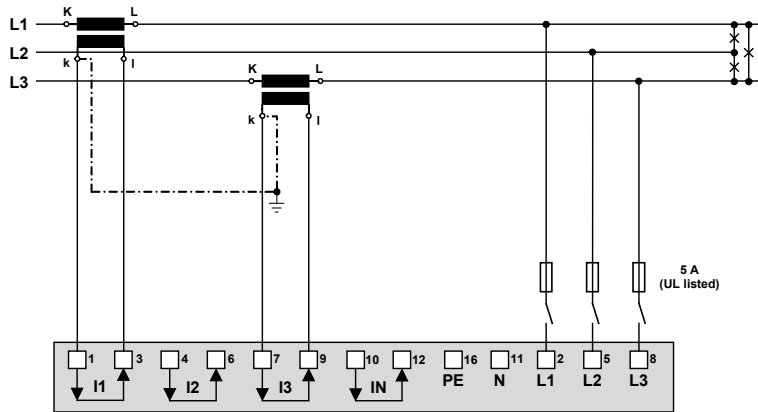
### Three wire system, unbalanced load, Aron connection



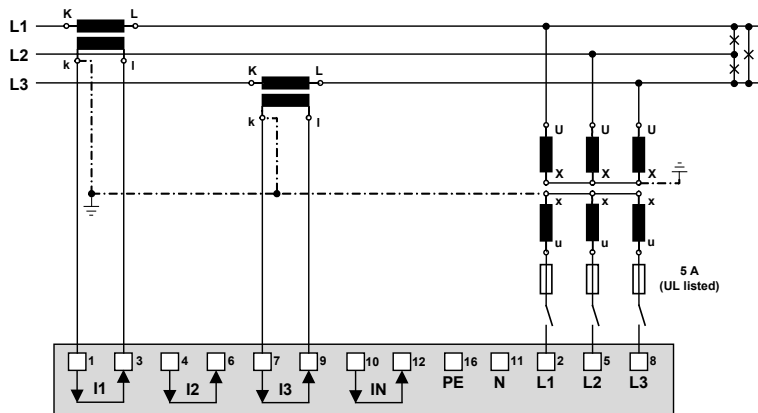
Direct connection



Maximum permissible rated voltage  
300V to ground (520V ph-ph)!



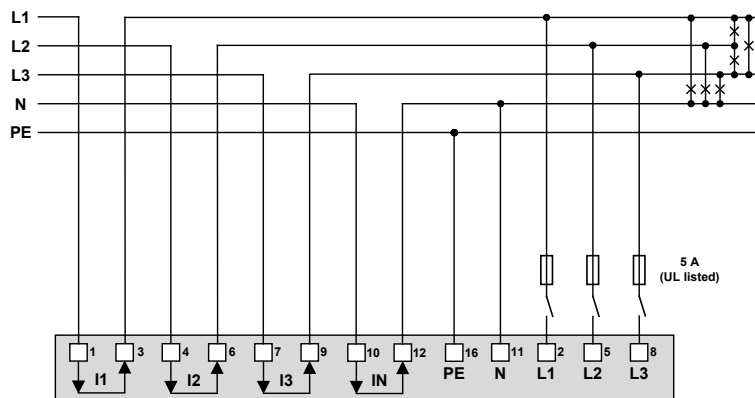
With current transformers



With current and 3 single-pole isolated  
voltage transformers




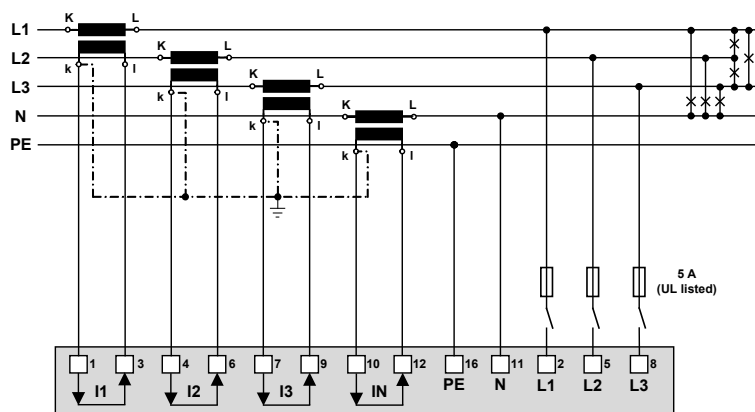
## Four wire system, unbalanced load



### Direct connection

If current  $I_N$  or voltage  $U_{NE}$  does not need to be measured, connection of  $I_N$  and PE can be omitted.

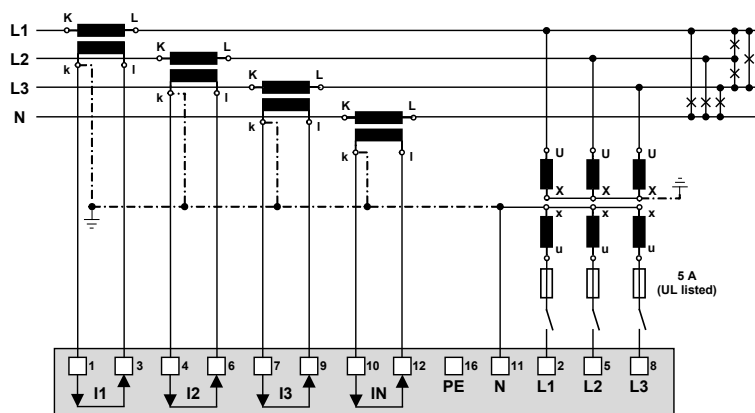
 Maximum permissible rated voltage  
300V to ground (520V ph-ph)!



### With current transformer

If voltage  $U_{NE}$  does not need to be measured, connection of PE can be omitted.

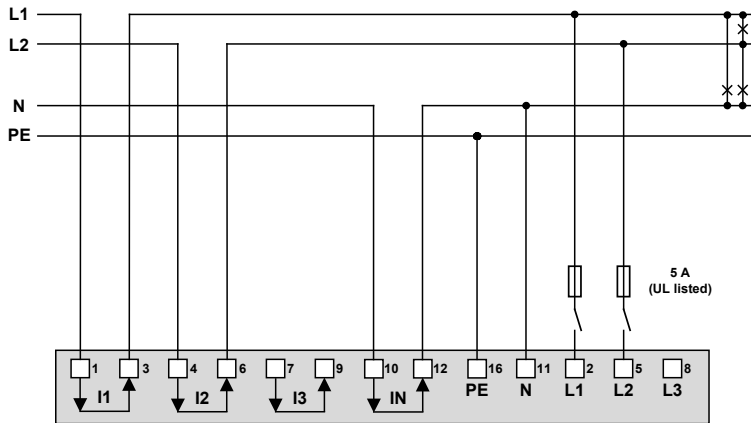
If current  $I_N$  does not need to be measured, the corresponding transformer can be omitted.



### With current and voltage transformer

If current  $I_N$  does not need to be measured, the corresponding transformer can be omitted.

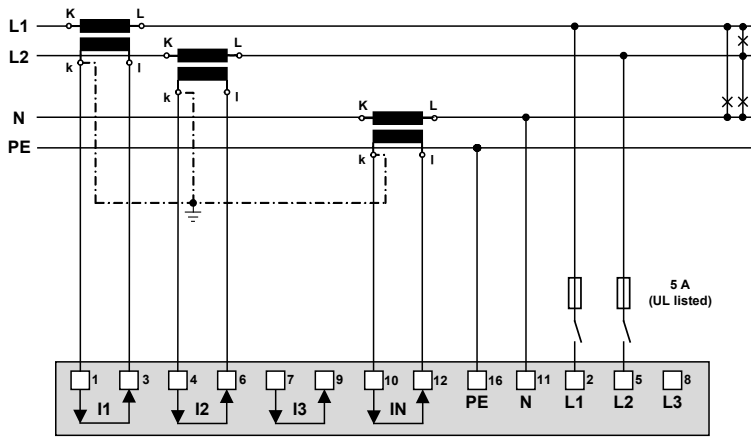
## Split-phase ("two phase system"), unbalanced load



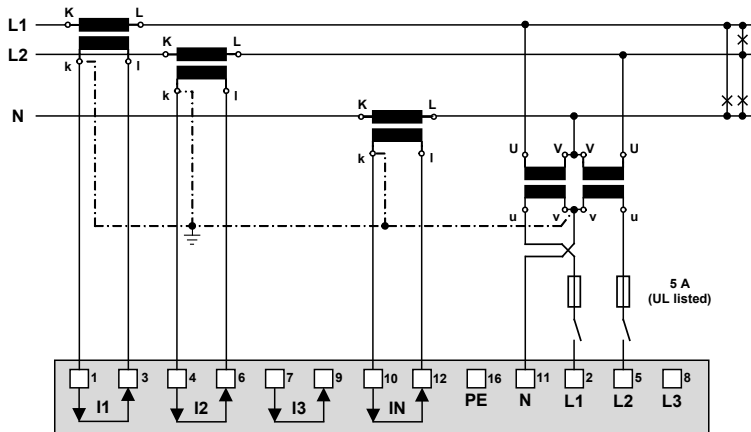
Direct connection



Maximum permissible rated voltage  
300V to ground (600V ph-ph)!



With current transformers



With current and voltage transformer

In systems without a primary neutral conductor a voltage transformer with a secondary center tap can also be used.

## 5.5 Power supply



A marked and easily accessible current limiting switch in accordance with IEC 60947-2 has to be arranged in the vicinity of the device for turning off the power supply. Fusing should be 10 Amps or less and must be rated for the available voltage and fault current.

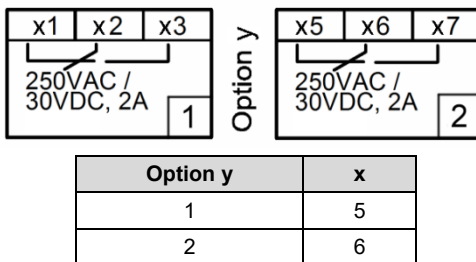
## 5.6 Relays



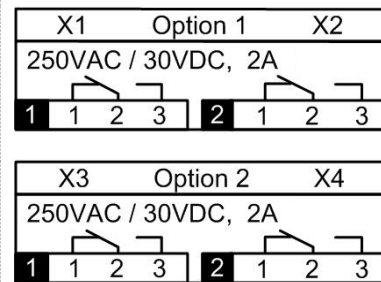
When the device is switched off the relay contacts are de-energized, but dangerous voltages may be present.

Relays are available for device versions with corresponding I/O extensions only.

### PQ3000



### PQ5000



## 5.7 Digital inputs

The device provides a standard passive digital input. In addition, depending on the device version, there may be 4-channel passive or active digital input modules available.

### Usage of the standard digital input

- ▶ Status input
- ▶ Meter tariff switching

### Usage of the inputs of the optional input modules

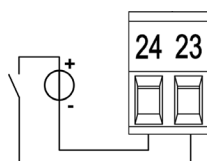
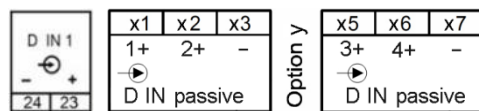
- ▶ Counting input for pulses of meters for any kind of energy (pulse width 70...250ms)
- ▶ Operating feedback of loads for operating time counters
- ▶ Trigger and release signal for monitoring functions

**Passive inputs** (external power supply with 12 / 24 VDC required)

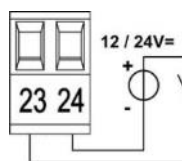
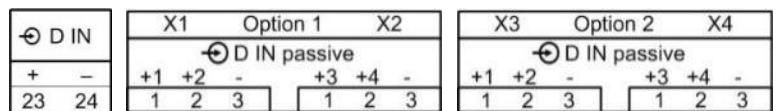


The power supply shall not exceed 30V DC!

### PQ3000



### PQ5000



### Technical data

Input current < 7,0 mA  
 Logical ZERO - 3 up to + 5 V  
 Logical ONE 8 up to 30 V

**Active inputs** (no external power supply required)

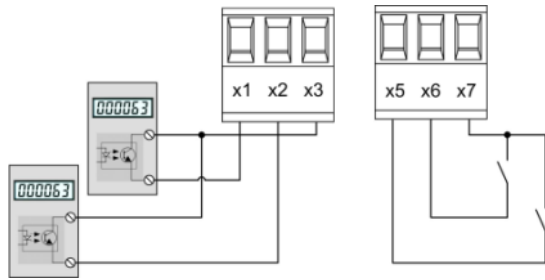
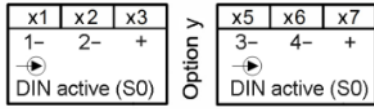
Technical data (acc. EN62053-31, class B)

Open circuit voltage ≤ 15 V

Short circuit current < 15 mA

Current at  $R_{ON}=800\Omega \geq 2 \text{ mA}$

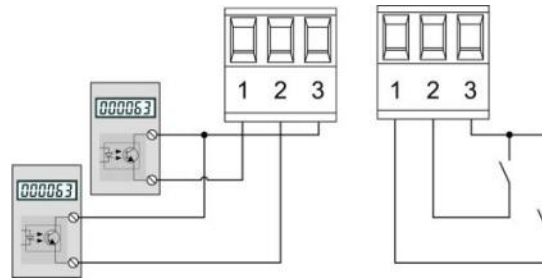
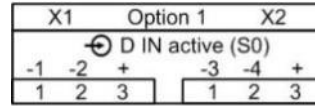
**PQ3000**



| Option y | x |
|----------|---|
| 1        | 5 |
| 2        | 6 |
| 3        | 4 |

Example with meter pulse and status inputs

**PQ5000**



**5.8 Digital outputs**

The device has two standard digital outputs for which an external 12 / 24 VDC power supply is required.

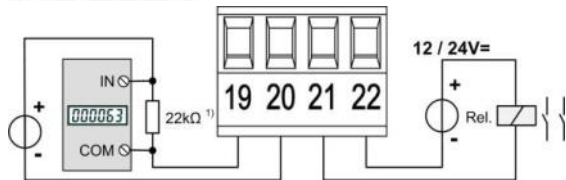
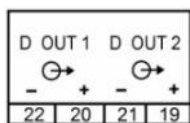


The power supply shall not exceed 30V DC!

**Usage as digital output**

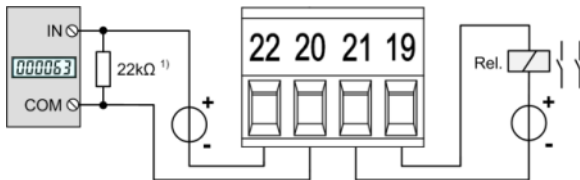
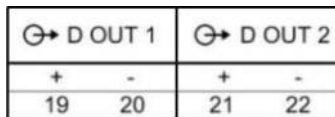
- ▶ Alarm output
- ▶ State reporting
- ▶ Pulse output to an external counter (acc. EN62053-31)
- ▶ Remote controlled output

**PQ3000**



<sup>1)</sup> Recommended if input impedance of counter > 100 kΩ

**PQ5000**

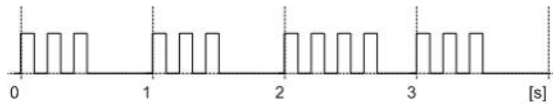


Driving a counter mechanism

The width of the energy pulses can be selected within a range of 30 up to 250ms, but have to be adapted to the external counter mechanism.

**Electro mechanical meters** typically need a pulse width of 50...100ms.

**Electronic meters** are partly capable to detect pulses in the kHz range. There are two types: NPN (active negative edge) and PNP (active positive edge). For this device a PNP is required. The pulse width has to be  $\geq 30\text{ms}$  (acc. EN62053-31). The delay between two pulses has to be at least the pulse width. The smaller the pulse width, the higher the sensitivity to disturbances.



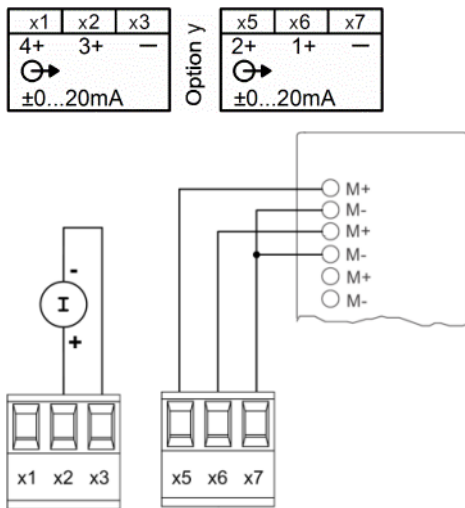
#### Driving a relay

|                          |                    |
|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Rated current            | 50 mA (60 mA max.) |
| Switching frequency (S0) | $\leq 20$ Hz       |
| Leakage current          | 0.01 mA            |
| Voltage drop             | $< 3$ V            |

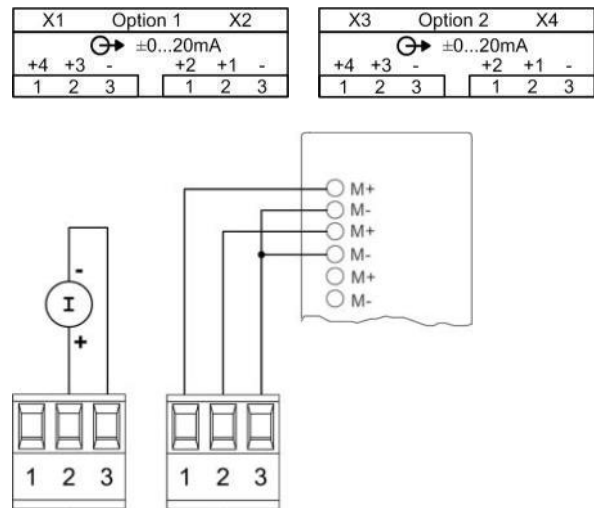
## 5.9 Analog outputs

Analog outputs are available for devices with corresponding I/O extensions only. See nameplate. Analog outputs may be remote controlled.

### PQ3000



### PQ5000



## 5.10 Fault current detection

Each fault current module provides **two channels** for monitoring differential or fault currents in earthed AC current systems. In any case, measurement has to be performed via suitable current transformers, a direct measurement is not possible. The module is not suited for monitoring operating currents of normally live conductors (L1, L2, L3, N).

### Measurement ranges

Each channel provides two measurement ranges:

#### a) Measurement range 1A

- Application: Direct measurement of a fault or earth wire current
- Meas. transformer: Current transformer 1/1 up to 1000/1A; 0.2 up to 1.5VA; Instrument security factor FS5

#### b) Measurement range 2mA

- Application: Residual current monitoring (RCM)
- Meas. transformer: Residual current transformer 500/1 up to 1000/1A  
Rated burden 100 Ω / 0.025 VA up to 200 Ω / 0.06 VA



Use only transformers intended for this application, according to our current transformer catalog, or transformers that fulfill the above specification. Using transformers with divergent specifications may damage the measurement inputs.

### Connection

#### PQ3000

|                  |     |     |          |                  |     |     |
|------------------|-----|-----|----------|------------------|-----|-----|
| x1               | x2  | x3  | Option y | x5               | x6  | x7  |
| 1A               | 2mA | COM |          | 1A               | 2mA | COM |
| ⊖ I > (50/60 Hz) |     |     |          | ⊖ I > (50/60 Hz) |     |     |
| 1                |     |     |          | 2                |     |     |

| Option y | x |
|----------|---|
| 1        | 5 |
| 2        | 6 |
| 3        | 4 |

#### PQ5000

|                  |  |  |          |  |  |    |  |  |
|------------------|--|--|----------|--|--|----|--|--|
| X1               |  |  | Option 1 |  |  | X2 |  |  |
| ⊖ I > (50/60 Hz) |  |  |          |  |  |    |  |  |
| 1A               |  |  | 2mA      |  |  | C  |  |  |
| 1                |  |  | 2        |  |  | 3  |  |  |

|                  |  |  |          |  |  |    |  |  |
|------------------|--|--|----------|--|--|----|--|--|
| X3               |  |  | Option 2 |  |  | X4 |  |  |
| ⊖ I > (50/60 Hz) |  |  |          |  |  |    |  |  |
| 1A               |  |  | 2mA      |  |  | C  |  |  |
| 1                |  |  | 2        |  |  | 3  |  |  |



The current transformers including the conductor isolation must guarantee in total a reinforced or double insulation between the mains circuit connected on the primary side and the measuring inputs of the device.



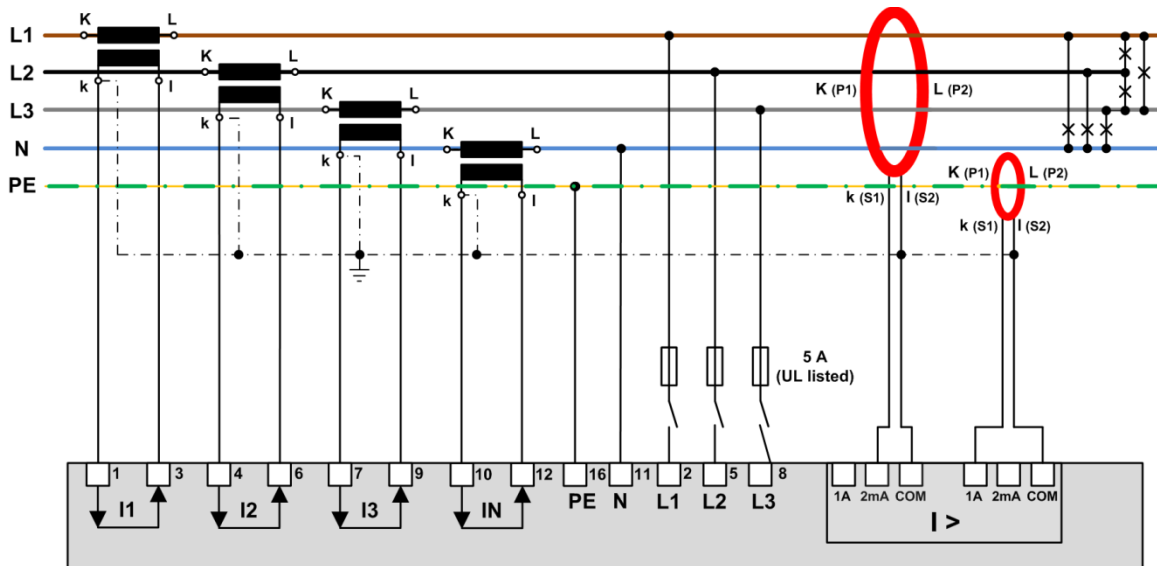
Only one measurement range may be connected per measuring channel!



The COM connectors of both measurement channels are internally connected.



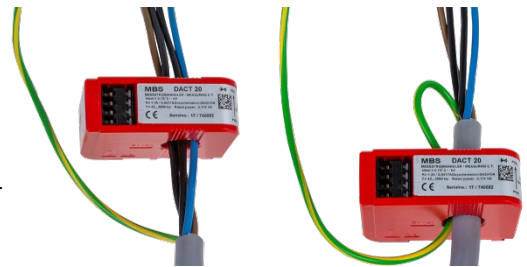
For 2mA inputs a connection monitoring (breakage) is implemented. An alarm state is signaled for the respective measurement channels if either the current transformer is disconnected or the connection to the transformer is interrupted.



Example: Fault current monitoring in a TNS system

### Hints

- (1) If the current transformers for the fault current detection needs to be grounded on the secondary side this has to be done via the COM connector.
- (2) Note that all conductors have to pass through the opening of the residual current transformer in the same direction.
- (3) A possible fault current flows through the protective earth conductor (PE). It can only be detected if the PE conductor is *not* routed through the residual current transformer. If this cannot be avoided, e.g. due to using a multi-wire cable with all conductors, the PE conductor must be returned through the transformer.
- (4) The cable or individual conductors should be routed through the transformer as centered as possible in order to minimize measurement errors.
- (5) Neither the current transformers nor the measurement leads should be mounted or installed close to strong magnetic fields. Measurement lines should also not be laid in parallel to power lines.
- (6) *For measurement range 1A only:* The rated output of the transformer must be chosen that it is reached when the rated secondary current (1A) flows. Consider that the burden of the transformer is not only made up by the burden of the measurement input, but also by the resistance of the measurement lines and the self-consumption of the transformer (copper losses).
  - A rated output selected too low leads to saturation losses in the transformer. The secondary rated current can no longer be reached as the transformer reaches its limits before.
  - A rated output selected too high or an exceeding instrument security factor (>FS5) may cause damage to the measuring inputs in case of overload.
- (7) For the connection of the transformer to the fault detection module use ...
  - Conductor cross sections of 1.0 up to 2.5mm<sup>2</sup> (16-14 AWG)
  - Pairwise twisted conductors in case of short cable lengths
  - Shielded cables (shield grounded on one side only) in disturbed environment or in case of long cable lengths



## 5.11 Temperature inputs

Each temperature module provides **two channels** for temperature monitoring. They can be used in two ways:

### a) Temperature measurement via Pt100 sensor

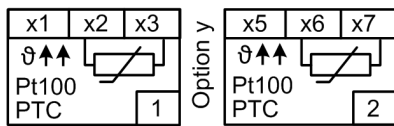
- Measurement range: -50 up to 250°C
- 2 configurable alarm limits
- Configurable alarm delay time for ON / OFF
- Short circuit and wire / sensor breakage monitoring

### b) Temperature monitoring with PTC sensors

- Monitoring the PTC response temperature
- Short circuit monitoring
- Serial connection of up to 6 single sensors or up to 2 triplet sensors

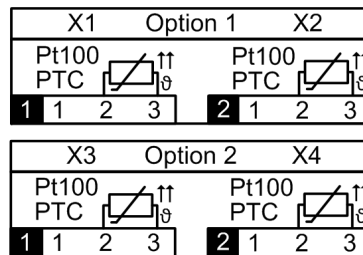
## Connection

### PQ3000



| Option y | x |
|----------|---|
| 1        | 5 |
| 2        | 6 |
| 3        | 4 |

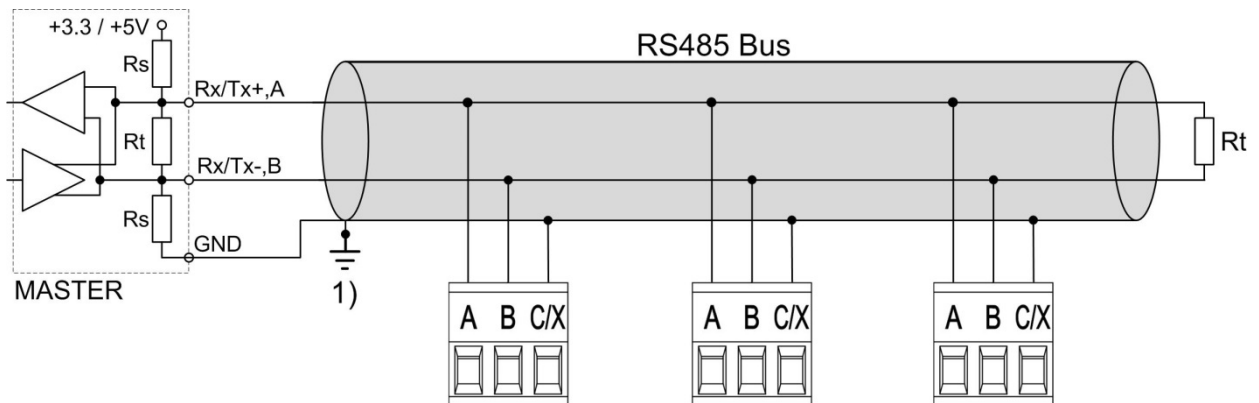
### PQ5000





## 5.12 Modbus interface RS485

Via the optional Modbus interface measurement data may be provided for a superior system. However, the Modbus interface cannot be used for device parameterization.



1) One ground connection only.  
This is possibly made within the master (PC).

Rt: Termination resistors: 120 Ω each  
for long cables (> approx. 10 m)

Rs: Bus supply resistors,  
390 Ω each

The signal wires (A, B) have to be twisted. GND (C/X) can be connected via a wire or via the cable shield. In disturbed environments shielded cables must be used. Supply resistors (Rs) have to be present in bus master (PC) interface. Stubs should be avoided when connecting the devices. A pure line network is ideal. You may connect up to 32 Modbus devices to the bus. A proper operation requires that all devices connected to the bus have equal communication settings (baud rate, transmission format) and unique Modbus addresses.

The bus system is operated half duplex and may be extended to a maximum length of 1200 m without repeater.

## 5.13 Uninterruptible power supply (UPS)

The [battery pack](#) for the uninterruptible power supply is supplied separately. Please note that compared to the storage temperature range of the base unit the [storage temperature range](#) of the battery pack is restricted.

Ensure that devices with uninterruptible power supply are used in an environment in accordance with the [specification](#). Outside this operating temperature range, it is not ensured that the battery pack is recharged.

Due to aging the capacity of the battery decreases. To ensure a successful operation of the device during power interruptions the battery needs to be replaced every 3 up to 5 years.



Potential for Fire or Burning. Do not disassemble, crush, heat or burn the removed battery pack.

Replace battery pack with a [battery pack of the same type](#) only. Use of another battery may present a risk of fire or explosion.

## 5.14 GPS time synchronization

The optional GPS connection module serves for connecting a GPS receiver as a very accurate time synchronization source for the measurement device. The GPS receiver, available as an accessory, is used as outdoor antenna to process data from multiple GPS satellites simultaneously.

### GPS receiver

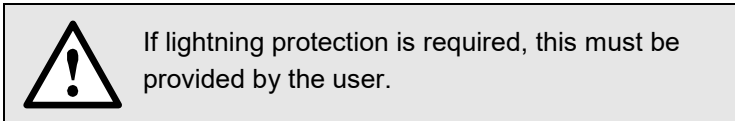
Only use the receiver **Garmin GPS 16x-LVS** (article no. 181'131), offered as an accessory. This device is preconfigured by us and provides the required time information (sentences) without further configuration effort.

- Protection: IPx7 (waterproof)
- Operating temperature: -30...80°C
- Storage temperature: -40...80°C
- 1Hz pulse accuracy: 1µs
- Connector: RJ45



### Choosing a mounting location

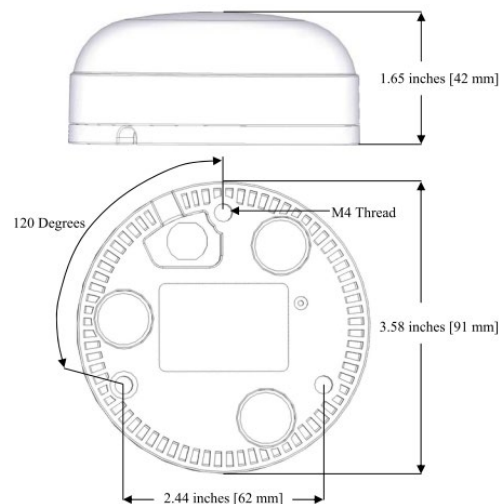
For a correct operation the GPS receiver requires data from at least 3 satellites at the same time. Therefore position the receiver so that the clearest possible view of the sky and horizon in all direction is obtained. This can be on the roof of a building, at best without reception being restricted by other buildings or obstacles. Avoid mounting the receiver next to large areas of conductible material, as this may cause poor signal reception. It should be also not closer than 1 meter away from any other antenna.



If lightning protection is required, this must be provided by the user.

### Mounting the GPS receiver

- The GPS receiver **Garmin GPS 16x-LVS** can be flush mounted by means of 3 M4 screws.
- 120° distribution over a circle of  $\varnothing 71.6\text{mm}$
- Thread length max. 8mm. Using longer screws may damage the GPS receiver.



## Connecting the GPS receiver



Never connect the RJ45 socket of the connecting cable directly to a network device such as a router or switch. These devices could be damaged.

The GPS receiver is plugged directly into the GPS connection module. The connection cable has a length of 5 m. It may be extended using an RJ45 coupling and an Ethernet cable. The connection cable should not be laid in parallel to live conductors. Twisting or sharp kinking of the cable should be avoided.

## Commissioning

- In the settings menu change time synchronization to „NTP server / GPS“
- Check the time synchronization status

> Service > Device information > Device state

|                          |                |
|--------------------------|----------------|
| Min/max values reset     | Device version |
| Meter contents set/reset | Device license |
| Operating hours          | Device state   |
| Device information       |                |
| Factory reset            |                |
| Firmware update          |                |
| Communication Tests      |                |
| Device reboot            |                |

```
Interfaces -----
1) eth0
MAC:          00:12:34:1A:00:05
State:        Up
Link:         Yes
Speed:        100Mb/s
IP address:   192.168.62.142   [static]
Broadcast addr.: 192.168.63.255 [static]
Subnet mask:  255.255.248.0   [static]
Gateway addr.: 192.168.56.4   [static]

Name servers -----
DNS server 1: 192.168.56.55   [static]

Time sources -----
Source 1:     pool.ntp.org
Source 2:     Local clock
Source 3:     GPS

Time Synchronisation -----
synchronised to GPS at stratum 1
time correct to within 1 ms
polling server every 16 s

GPS Status -----
Number of satellites: 04
GPS quality: Differential fix
```

- The time synchronization can be restarted by switching the time synchronization off and on again.
- Time synchronization via GPS and NTP server may work in parallel. If both synchronization sources are available, the system uses the more accurate time source, which is normally GPS.



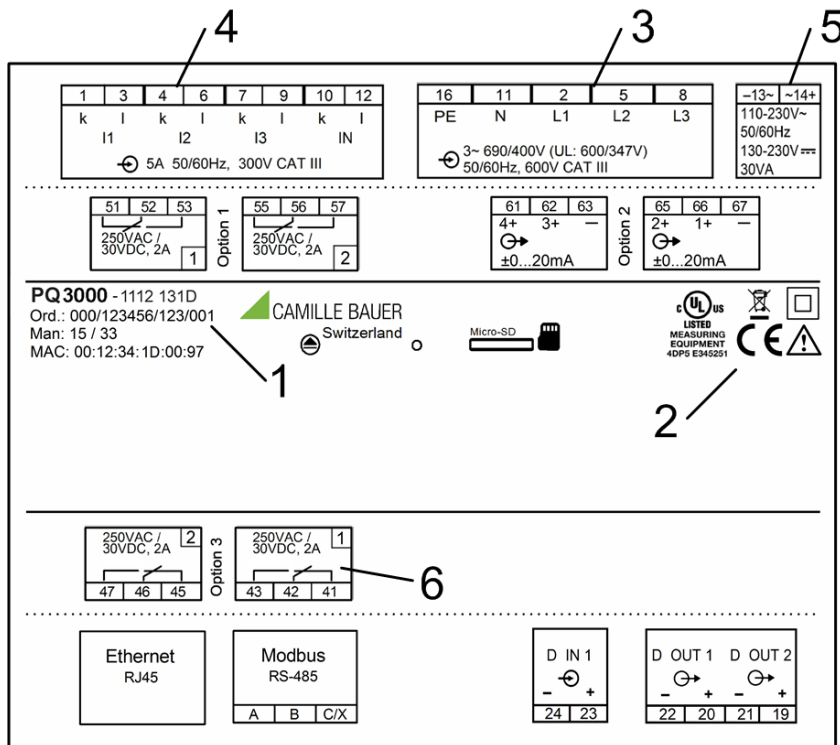
When connecting a GPS receiver for the first time or when it has been out of operation for a long time, it may take up to 1 hour for finding enough satellites for GPS receiver operation and thus for a reliable time synchronization.

## 6. Commissioning



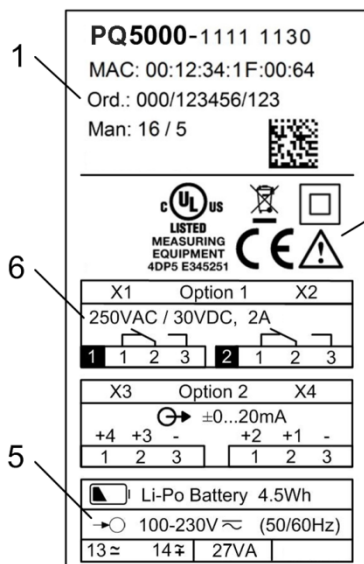
Before commissioning you have to check if the connection data of the device match the data of the plant (see nameplate).

If so, you can start to put the device into operation by switching on the power supply and the measurement inputs.



- Measurement input
- Input voltage
- Input current
- System frequency

- 1 Serial number
- 2 Test and conformity marks
- 3 Assignment voltage inputs
- 4 Assignment current inputs
- 5 Assignment power supply
- 6 Load capacity relay outputs



- Measurement input
- Input voltage
- Input current
- System frequency

- 1 Serial number
- 2 Test and conformity marks
- 3 Assignment voltage inputs
- 4 Assignment current inputs
- 5 Assignment power supply
- 6 Load capacity relay outputs

## 6.1 Parametrization of the device functionality

A full parameterization of all functions of the device is possible directly at the device or via web browser.  
See: [Configuration \(7.5\)](#)

## 6.2 Operating LED (PQ5000 only)



The operating LED shows the present device state.

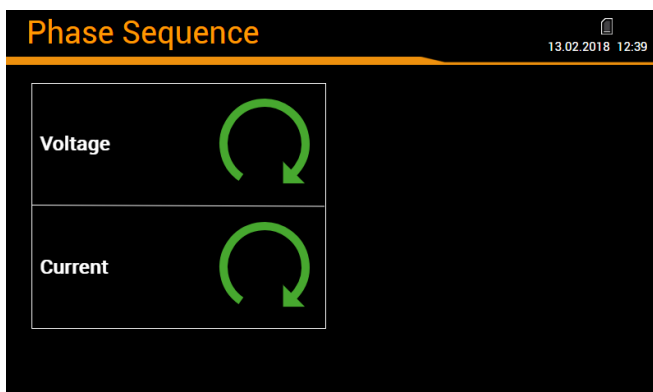
| Procedure  | LED display   |
|--|---|
| Booting of device                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Flashes green (1 Hz)</li> <li>If successful: Change to static green display</li> </ul>   |
| Firmware update                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Change to update mode: Static red</li> <li>During update: Flashes red (1 Hz)</li> <li>If successful or cancelled: Booting of device</li> </ul> |
| Factory reset or reset of communication settings | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>During reset: Flashes red (1 Hz)</li> <li>Then: Booting of device</li> </ul>   |

## 6.3 Installation check




The correct connection of the current and voltage inputs can be checked in two ways.

- a) **Sense of rotation check:** Using the sequence of the current and voltage phasors the sense of rotation is determined and compared to the configured one. The phase rotation indicator is arranged in the menu "Phasor diagram".

Test requirement: Magnitude of all connected voltages at least 5% of nominal, magnitude of all connected currents at least 0.2% of nominal.

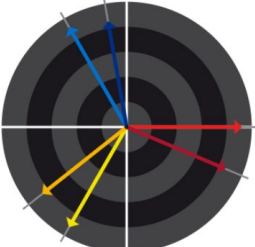
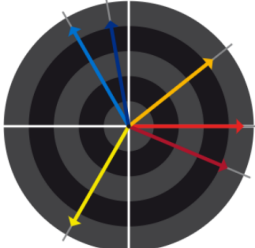
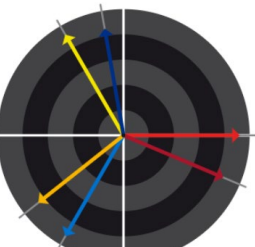
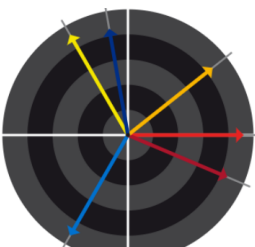
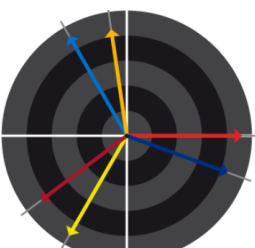


### Possible results

-  Correct sense of rotation
-  Wrong sense of rotation
-  Missing phase or magnitude too small

b) **Phasor verification:** The phasor diagram shows a technical visualization of the current and voltage phasors, using a counter-clockwise rotation, independent of the real sense of rotation.

**i** The diagram is always built basing on the voltage of the reference channel (direction 3 o'clock)

|  <p>50V/div 20A/div</p>   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>L1</th> <th>L2</th> <th>L3</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>230.60</td> <td>230.64</td> <td>230.54</td> <td>V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.00</td> <td>-119.97</td> <td>120.03</td> <td>*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>85.97</td> <td>86.03</td> <td>85.86</td> <td>A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-22.9</td> <td>-21.7</td> <td>-20.0</td> <td>*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.921</td> <td>0.929</td> <td>0.940</td> <td>PF</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>       | L1      | L2 | L3 |  | 230.60 | 230.64 | 230.54 | V | 0.00 | -119.97 | 120.03  | * | 85.97 | 86.03 | 85.86 | A | -22.9  | -21.7  | -20.0  | * | 0.921  | 0.929  | 0.940  | PF | <p><b>Correct installation (expectation)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Voltage sequence in clock-wise order: <b>L1 → L2 → L3</b> (<math>0^\circ \rightarrow -120^\circ \rightarrow 120^\circ</math>)</li> <li>Current sequence in clock-wise order: <b>L1 → L2 → L3</b></li> <li>Similar angle between voltage and current phasors in all phases (approx. <math>-20^\circ</math>)</li> </ul>  |
|--|---|---------|----|----|--|--------|--------|--------|---|------|---------|---------|---|-------|-------|-------|---|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|--------|----|--|
| L1   | L2  | L3      |    |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |         |   |       |       |       |   |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |    |  |
| 230.60   | 230.64  | 230.54  | V  |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |         |   |       |       |       |   |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |    |  |
| 0.00   | -119.97   | 120.03  | *  |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |         |   |       |       |       |   |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |    |  |
| 85.97  | 86.03   | 85.86   | A  |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |         |   |       |       |       |   |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |    |  |
| -22.9  | -21.7   | -20.0   | *  |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |         |   |       |       |       |   |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |    |  |
| 0.921  | 0.929   | 0.940   | PF |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |         |   |       |       |       |   |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |    |  |
|  <p>50V/div 20A/div</p>   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>L1</th> <th>L2</th> <th>L3</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>230.58</td> <td>230.63</td> <td>230.53</td> <td>V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.00</td> <td>-119.97</td> <td>120.03</td> <td>*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>85.96</td> <td>86.04</td> <td>85.87</td> <td>A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-22.9</td> <td>158.4</td> <td>-20.0</td> <td>*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.921</td> <td>-0.930</td> <td>0.940</td> <td>PF</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>      | L1      | L2 | L3 |  | 230.58 | 230.63 | 230.53 | V | 0.00 | -119.97 | 120.03  | * | 85.96 | 86.04 | 85.87 | A | -22.9  | 158.4  | -20.0  | * | 0.921  | -0.930 | 0.940  | PF | <p><b>What's wrong?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Voltage sequence: <b>L1 → L2 → L3</b></li> <li>Current sequence: <b>L1 → L3 → L2</b>; Current L2 is out of the expected sequence</li> <li>Angle U-I: Angle between <math>U_{L2}</math> and <math>I_{L2}</math> is approx. <math>180^\circ</math> wrong</li> </ul> <p><b>Required correction</b><br/>Reversing the polarity of current <math>I_2</math></p>  |
| L1   | L2  | L3      |    |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |         |   |       |       |       |   |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |    |  |
| 230.58   | 230.63  | 230.53  | V  |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |         |   |       |       |       |   |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |    |  |
| 0.00   | -119.97   | 120.03  | *  |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |         |   |       |       |       |   |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |    |  |
| 85.96  | 86.04   | 85.87   | A  |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |         |   |       |       |       |   |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |    |  |
| -22.9  | 158.4   | -20.0   | *  |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |         |   |       |       |       |   |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |    |  |
| 0.921  | -0.930  | 0.940   | PF |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |         |   |       |       |       |   |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |    |  |
|  <p>50V/div 20A/div</p>  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>L1</th> <th>L2</th> <th>L3</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>230.59</td> <td>230.49</td> <td>230.70</td> <td>V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.00</td> <td>120.04</td> <td>-119.99</td> <td>*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>85.97</td> <td>86.02</td> <td>85.86</td> <td>A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-22.9</td> <td>98.3</td> <td>-140.0</td> <td>*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.921</td> <td>-0.145</td> <td>-0.766</td> <td>PF</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>     | L1      | L2 | L3 |  | 230.59 | 230.49 | 230.70 | V | 0.00 | 120.04  | -119.99 | * | 85.97 | 86.02 | 85.86 | A | -22.9  | 98.3   | -140.0 | * | 0.921  | -0.145 | -0.766 | PF | <p><b>What's wrong?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Voltage sequence: <b>L1 → L3 → L2</b>; L3 and L2 seems to be interchanged</li> <li>Current sequence: <b>L1 → L2 → L3</b></li> <li>Angle U-I: Angles between <math>U_{L2} / I_{L2}</math> and <math>U_{L3} / I_{L3}</math> do not correspond to the expectations</li> </ul> <p><b>Required correction</b><br/>Exchanging the connections of the voltages L2 and L3</p>   |
| L1   | L2  | L3      |    |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |         |   |       |       |       |   |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |    |  |
| 230.59   | 230.49  | 230.70  | V  |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |         |   |       |       |       |   |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |    |  |
| 0.00   | 120.04  | -119.99 | *  |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |         |   |       |       |       |   |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |    |  |
| 85.97  | 86.02   | 85.86   | A  |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |         |   |       |       |       |   |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |    |  |
| -22.9  | 98.3  | -140.0  | *  |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |         |   |       |       |       |   |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |    |  |
| 0.921  | -0.145  | -0.766  | PF |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |         |   |       |       |       |   |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |    |  |
|  <p>50V/div 20A/div</p> | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>L1</th> <th>L2</th> <th>L3</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>230.58</td> <td>230.49</td> <td>230.68</td> <td>V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.00</td> <td>120.04</td> <td>-119.99</td> <td>*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>85.97</td> <td>86.04</td> <td>85.86</td> <td>A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-22.9</td> <td>-81.6</td> <td>-140.0</td> <td>*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.921</td> <td>0.145</td> <td>-0.766</td> <td>PF</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>     | L1      | L2 | L3 |  | 230.58 | 230.49 | 230.68 | V | 0.00 | 120.04  | -119.99 | * | 85.97 | 86.04 | 85.86 | A | -22.9  | -81.6  | -140.0 | * | 0.921  | 0.145  | -0.766 | PF | <p><b>What's wrong?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Voltage sequence: <b>L1 → L3 → L2</b>; L3 and L2 seems to be exchanged</li> <li>Current sequence: <b>L1 → L3 → L2</b>; Current L2 is out of the expected sequence</li> <li>Angle U-I: Angles between <math>U_{L2} / I_{L2}</math> and <math>U_{L3} / I_{L3}</math> do not correspond to the expectations</li> </ul> <p><b>Required correction</b><br/>Exchanging the connections of the voltages L2 and L3 and reversing the polarity of the current input <math>I_2</math></p> |
| L1   | L2  | L3      |    |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |         |   |       |       |       |   |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |    |  |
| 230.58   | 230.49  | 230.68  | V  |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |         |   |       |       |       |   |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |    |  |
| 0.00   | 120.04  | -119.99 | *  |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |         |   |       |       |       |   |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |    |  |
| 85.97  | 86.04   | 85.86   | A  |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |         |   |       |       |       |   |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |    |  |
| -22.9  | -81.6   | -140.0  | *  |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |         |   |       |       |       |   |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |    |  |
| 0.921  | 0.145   | -0.766  | PF |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |         |   |       |       |       |   |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |    |  |
|  <p>50V/div 20A/div</p> | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>L1</th> <th>L2</th> <th>L3</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>230.45</td> <td>230.48</td> <td>230.58</td> <td>V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.00</td> <td>-120.02</td> <td>119.98</td> <td>*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>85.96</td> <td>86.00</td> <td>85.86</td> <td>A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-143.0</td> <td>-141.6</td> <td>-140.0</td> <td>*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-0.798</td> <td>-0.784</td> <td>-0.766</td> <td>PF</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | L1      | L2 | L3 |  | 230.45 | 230.48 | 230.58 | V | 0.00 | -120.02 | 119.98  | * | 85.96 | 86.00 | 85.86 | A | -143.0 | -141.6 | -140.0 | * | -0.798 | -0.784 | -0.766 | PF | <p><b>What's wrong?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Voltage sequence: <b>L1 → L2 → L3</b></li> <li>Current sequence: <b>L3 → L1 → L2</b></li> <li>Angle U-I: The U-I angles do not correspond to the expectation, but are similar</li> </ul> <p><b>Required correction</b><br/>Cyclical exchange of the voltage connections: <math>L1 \rightarrow L3</math>, <math>L2 \rightarrow L1</math>, <math>L3 \rightarrow L2</math>. As an alternative the sequence of all currents may be changed as well (more effort required).</p>      |
| L1   | L2  | L3      |    |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |         |   |       |       |       |   |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |    |  |
| 230.45   | 230.48  | 230.58  | V  |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |         |   |       |       |       |   |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |    |  |
| 0.00   | -120.02   | 119.98  | *  |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |         |   |       |       |       |   |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |    |  |
| 85.96  | 86.00   | 85.86   | A  |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |         |   |       |       |       |   |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |    |  |
| -143.0   | -141.6  | -140.0  | *  |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |         |   |       |       |       |   |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |    |  |
| -0.798   | -0.784  | -0.766  | PF |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |         |   |       |       |       |   |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |    |  |

## 6.4 Ethernet installation

### 6.4.1 Settings

Before devices can be connected to an existing Ethernet network, you have to ensure that they will not disturb the normal network service. The rule is:



**None of the devices to connect is allowed to have the same IP address than another device already installed**

The device can be equipped with multiple Ethernet interfaces whose network settings can be configured independently.

| Interface | Application                | Default IP    | Settings via menu                   |
|-----------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| Standard  | Configuration / Modbus TCP | 192.168.1.101 | Settings   Communication   Ethernet |
| IEC 61850 | IEC61850 communication     | 192.168.1.102 | Settings   IEC61850   Ethernet      |
| PROFINET  | PROFINET communication     | 0.0.0.0       | (exclusively via control system)    |

The following settings have to be arranged with the network administrator:

- **IP address:** This one must be **unique**, i.e. may be assigned in the network only once.
- **Subnet mask:** Defines how many devices are directly addressable in the network. This setting is equal for all the devices. [Examples](#).
- **Gateway address:** Is used to resolve addresses during communication between different networks. It should contain a valid address within the directly addressable network.
- **DNS-Server x:** Is used to resolve a domain name into an address, if e.g. a name (pool.ntp.org) is used for the NTP server. [Further information](#).
- **Hostname:** Individual designation for each device. Via the hostname the device can be uniquely identified in the network. Therefore for each device a unique name should be assigned.
- **NTP-Server x:** NTP servers are used as base for [time synchronization](#)
- **Modbus/TCP Port:** Selection of the TCP port to be used for Modbus/TCP communication. Standard setting is 502. See also [TCP ports](#).

|                       |                  |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Mode                  | Static           |
| IP address            | 192.168.62.213   |
| Subnet mask           | 255.255.248.0    |
| Gateway address       | 192.168.56.5     |
| DNS server 1          | 192.168.56.55    |
| DNS server 2          | 192.168.56.155   |
| Host name             | PQ5000-RR        |
| Clock synchronization | NTP server / GPS |
| NTP server 1          | pool.ntp.org     |
| NTP server 2          |                  |
| Modbus TCP port       | 502              |

Network settings of Standard interface

|                       |                    |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| IP address            | 192.168.62.103     |
| Subnet mask           | 255.255.248.0      |
| Gateway address       | 192.168.56.5       |
| DNS server 1          | 192.168.56.55      |
| DNS server 2          | 192.168.56.155     |
| Host name             | PQ5000-IEC61850-RR |
| Clock synchronization | NTP server         |
| NTP server 1          | pool.ntp.org       |
| NTP server 2          |                    |

Network settings of IEC61850 interface

For a direct communication between device and PC both devices need to be in the same network when the subnet mask is applied:

| Example 1     | decimal         | binary                              |
|---------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| IP address    | 192.168. 1.101  | 11000000 10101000 00000001 01100101 |
| Subnet mask   | 255.255.255.224 | 11111111 11111111 11111111 11100000 |
|               | variable range  | xxxxxx                              |
| First address | 192.168. 1. 96  | 11000000 10101000 00000001 01100000 |
| Last address  | 192.168. 1.127  | 11000000 10101000 00000001 01111111 |

► The device 192.168.1.101 can access directly the devices 192.168.1.96 ... 192.168.1.127

| Example 2     | decimal         | binary                              |
|---------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| IP address    | 192.168. 57. 64 | 11000000 10101000 00111001 01000000 |
| Subnet mask   | 255.255.252. 0  | 11111111 11111111 11111100 00000000 |
|               | variable range  | xx xxxxxxxx                         |
| First address | 192.168. 56. 0  | 11000000 10101000 00111000 00000000 |
| Last address  | 192.168. 59.255 | 11000000 10101000 00111011 11111111 |

► The device 192.168.57.64 can access directly the devices 192.168.56.0 ... 192.168.59.255

## DHCP

If a DHCP server is available, alternatively the mode „DHCP“ or „DHCP, addresses only“ can be selected for the Standard interface. The device then gets all necessary information from the DHCP server. The difference between the two modes is that for “DHCP” also the DNS server address is obtained.

The settings obtained from the DHCP server can be retrieved locally via the service menu.

The image shows a sequence of four screenshots from a device's service menu:

- Main menu:** Shows the 'Service' option highlighted in the left sidebar.
- Service:** Shows the 'Device information' option highlighted.
- Device information:** Shows the 'Device state' option highlighted.
- Device state:** Displays the following network configuration:
 

```

      Interfaces -----
      1) eth0
      MAC:                00:12:34:1D:00:4B
      State:              Up
      Link:               Yes
      Speed:              100Mb/s
      IP address:         192.168.57.48 [dhcp]
      Broadcast addr.:   192.168.63.255 [dhcp]
      Subnet mask:        255.255.248.0 [dhcp]
      Gateway addr.:     192.168.56.5 [dhcp]

      Name servers -----
      DNS server 1:      192.168.56.55 [dhcp]
      
```



Depending on the settings of the DHCP server the provided IP address can change on each reboot of the device. Thus it's recommended to use the DHCP mode during commissioning only.



## Time synchronization via NTP protocol

For the *time synchronization* of devices via Ethernet *NTP* (Network Time Protocol) is the standard. Corresponding time servers are used in computer networks, but are also available for free via Internet. Using NTP it's possible to hold all devices on a common time base.

Two different NTP servers may be defined. If the first server is not available the second server is used for trying to synchronize the time.

If a public NTP server is used, e.g. "pool.ntp.org", a name resolution is required. This normally happens via a **DNS server**. So, the IP address of the DNS server must be set in the communication settings of the Ethernet interface to make a communication with the NTP server, and thus time synchronization, possible. Your network administrator can provide you the necessary information.

The time synchronization of the Standard interface can be performed via a [GPS receiver](#) as well.

## TCP ports

The TCP communication is done via so-called ports. The number of the used port allows determining the type of communication. As a standard Modbus/TCP communication is performed via TCP port 502, NTP uses port 123. However, the port for the Modbus/TCP communication may be modified. You may provide a unique port to each of the devices, e.g. 503, 504, 505 etc., for an easier analysis of the communication traffic. Independent of these setting a communication via port 502 is always supported. The device allows at least 5 connections to different clients at the same time.

## Firewall

Due to security reasons nowadays each network is protected by means of a firewall. When configuring the firewall you have to decide which communication is desired and which have to be blocked. The TCP port 502 for the Modbus/TCP communication normally is considered to be unsafe and is often disabled. This may lead to a situation where no communication between networks (e.g. via Internet) is possible.

## 6.4.2 Connection of the standard interface

The RJ45 connector serves for direct connecting an Ethernet cable.

- Interface: RJ45 socket, Ethernet 100BaseTX
- Mode: 10/100 MBit/s, full / half duplex, Auto-negotiation
- Protocols: http, https, Modbus/TCP, NTP

## Functionality of the LED's

### PQ3000



### PQ5000



- LED left: Switched on as soon as a network connection exists (link)
- LED right: Flashes during communication with the device (activity)

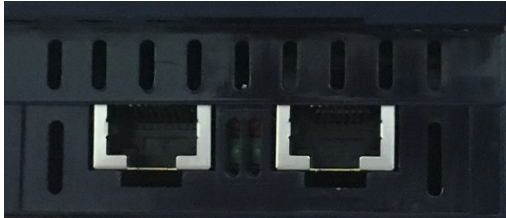
### 6.4.3 Connection of the IEC61850 interface

The RJ45 sockets X1 and X2 serve for direct connecting Ethernet cables. Both ports are equivalent and internally connected via a switch.

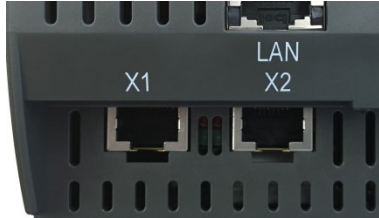
- Interface: RJ45 sockets, Ethernet 100BaseTX
- Mode: 10/100 MBit/s, full / half duplex, auto-negotiation
- Protocols: IEC61850, NTP

#### Functionality of the LED's

##### PQ3000



##### PQ5000



- LED green: On if a network connection (link) exists, flashes during communication

### 6.4.4 Connection of the PROFINET interface

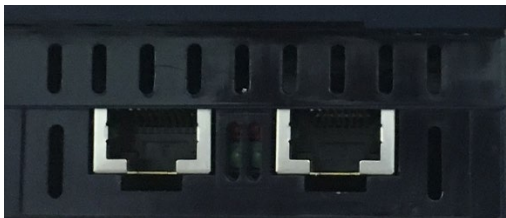
The RJ45 sockets X1 and X2 serve for direct connecting Ethernet cables. Both ports are equivalent and internally connected via a switch.

Note: The interface may only be connected to a local Profinet network, which is designed as SELV circuit according to IEC 60950-1.

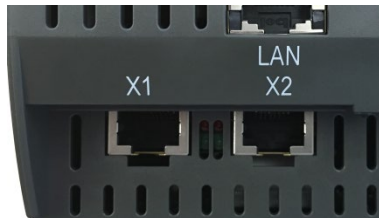
- Interface: RJ45 sockets, Ethernet 100BaseTX
- Mode: 10/100 MBit/s, full / half duplex, auto-negotiation
- Protocols: PROFINET, LLDP, SNMP

#### Functionality of the LED's

##### PQ3000



##### PQ5000



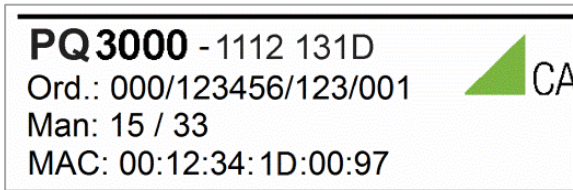
| LED                                     | State               | Meaning  |
|---|---------------------|--|
| X1 green<br>X2 green                    | OFF                 | No network connection                              |
|   | ON                  | Existing network connection                        |
|   | Flashing            | Active communication                               |
| Red left<br><b>BF</b> (Bus failure)     | OFF                 | No error   |
|   | ON                  | No configuration, slow or no link                  |
|   | Flashing (2 Hz)     | No data exchange                                   |
| Red right<br><b>SF</b> (System failure) | OFF                 | No error   |
|   | ON                  | Watchdog timeout, diagnosis active; System failure |
|   | Flashing (1 Hz, 3s) | DCP signal service via bus initiated               |

### 6.4.5 MAC addresses

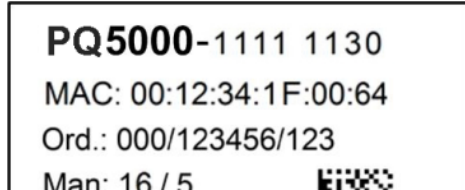
For uniquely identifying Ethernet connections in a network, a unique MAC address is assigned to each connection. Compared to the IP address, which may be modified by the user at any time, the MAC address is static.

#### Standard Ethernet interface

PQ3000

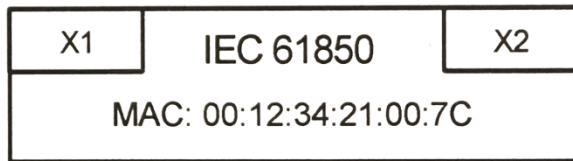


PQ5000

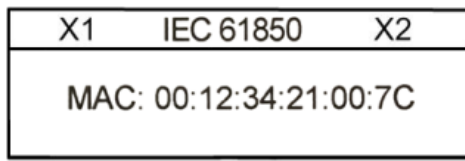


#### IEC61850 Ethernet interface

PQ3000



PQ5000

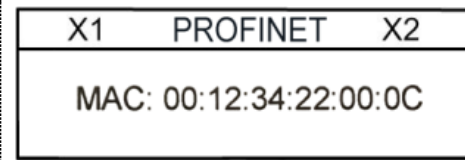


#### PROFINET Ethernet interface

PQ3000



PQ5000



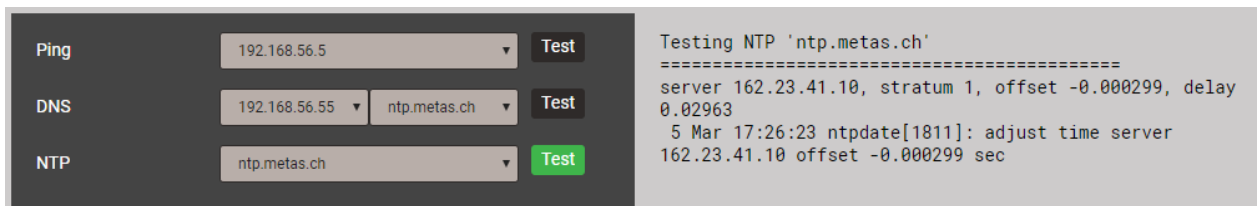
Typically, for a PROFINET device [3 MAC addresses](#) are required:

- Chassis MAC: as given on the nameplate
- Port connector X1: Chassis MAC + 2
- Port connector X2: Chassis MAC + 1

### 6.4.6 Communication tests

Via the service menu on the device website you may check if the selected network structure is valid. The device must be able to reach the DNS server via gateway. The DNS server then allows resolving the URL of the NTP server to an IP address. The Standard Ethernet interface serves as interface for the communication tests.

- Ping: Connection test to any network device (initial: gateway address)
- DNS: Test, if the name resolution via DNS works (initial: URL of NTP server)
- NTP: Test, if the selected NTP-Server is in fact a time server (stratum x)



NTP server test

### 6.4.7 Resetting the communication settings of the PQ5000



If the communication settings of the Standard interface are no longer known, they can be reset to the default settings by pressing the sunk-in reset button (located below the operating LED) for at least 3s. During the reset the operating LED flashes red. After the reset the device is rebooted.

### 6.5 IEC 61850 interface

The features of the IEC61850 interface are described in a separate document:

>> IEC61850 interface SINEAX AMx000/DM5000, LINAX PQx000, CENTRAX CUx000

This document is available via:

>> <http://www.camillebauer.com/pq3000-en> or <http://www.camillebauer.com/pq5000-en>

### 6.6 PROFINET IO interface

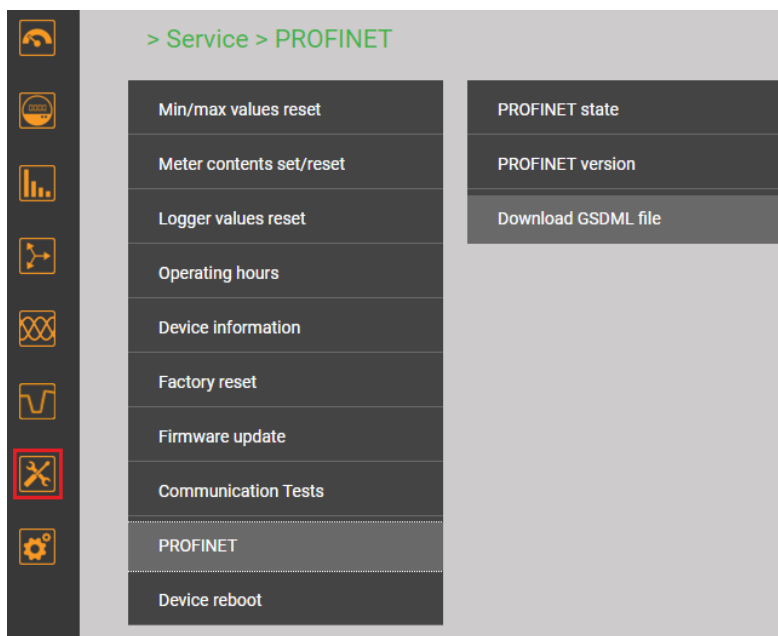
The PROFINET interface provides a cyclical process image, which can be freely assembled by the user.

#### 6.6.1 General stations description file (GSD)

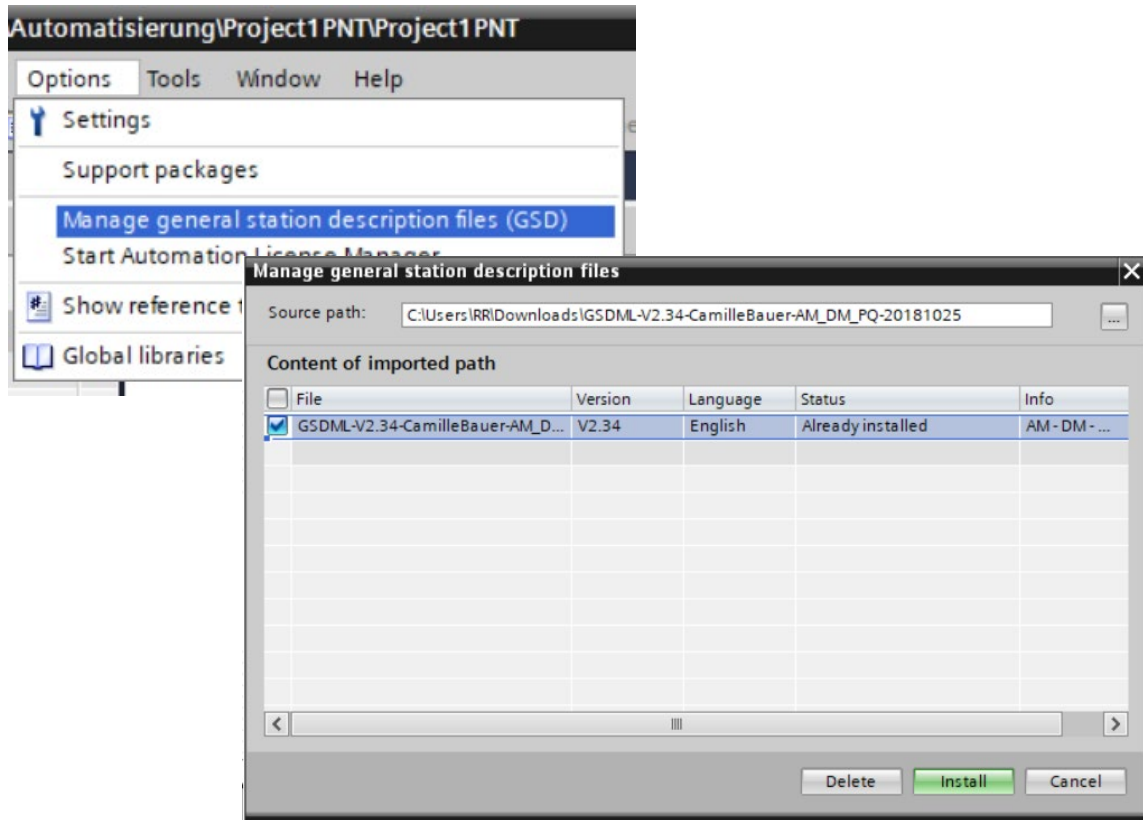
The GSD file describes the functionality available via the PROFINET interface of the device. During system design by means of a configuration tool (e.g. TIA or Simatic Step 7 of Siemens) the GSD file serves to implement devices with a minimum effort.

The description language of the GSD file for PROFINET is GSDML (Generic Station Description Markup Language), thus a language independent XML format. Sources for the download of the GSDML file of the device are:

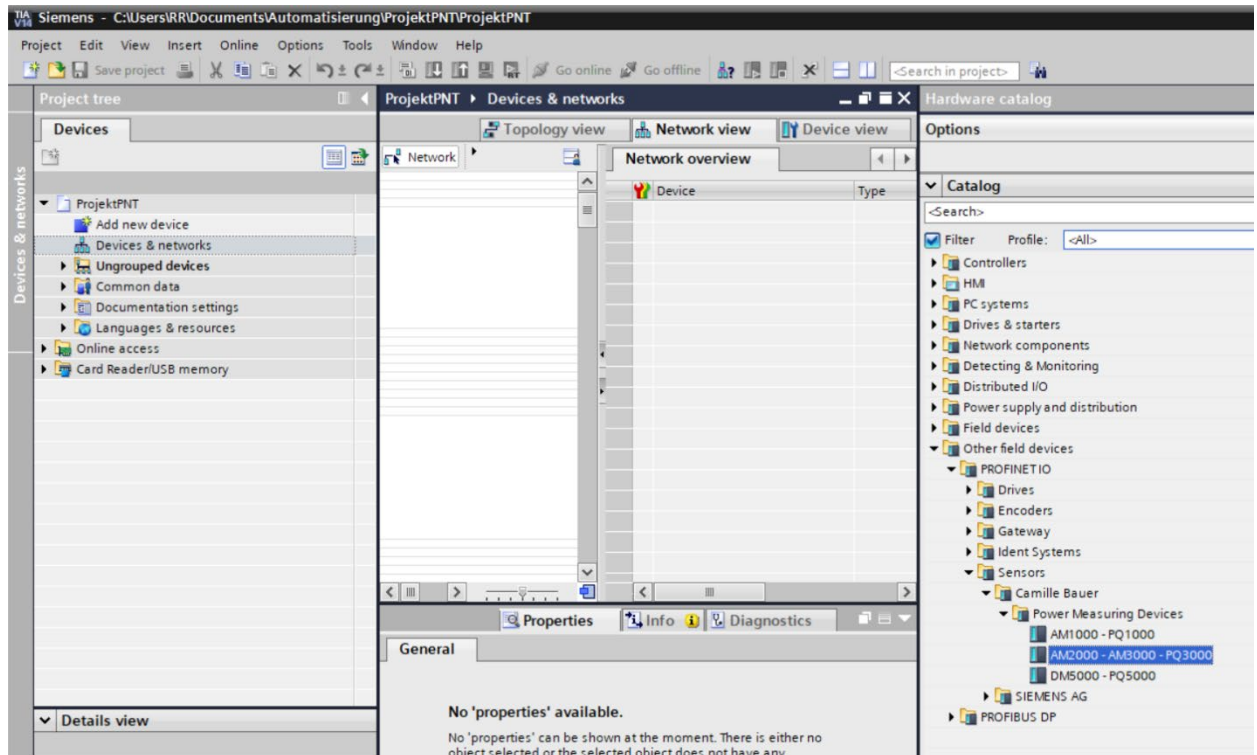
- Homepage: <http://www.camillebauer.com/pq3000-en> or <http://www.camillebauer.com/pq5000-en>
- USB stick with software and documentation, no.156'027 (optional)
- The website of the device itself:



Before a device can be used in a project, the associated GSD file must be imported in the configuration tool (e.g. TIA Portal).



## 6.6.2 Parameterization of the device

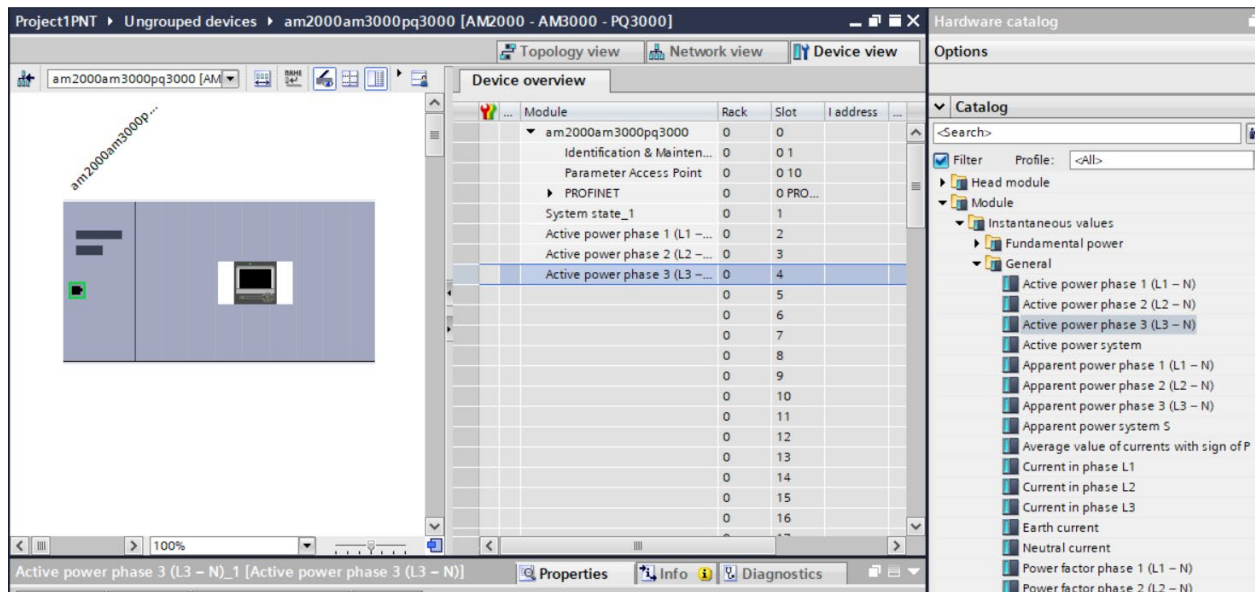


As soon as the GSD file has been imported, the device is available in the hardware catalog and can be integrated using drag&drop. There are three models available that represent the different designs of the whole device series. The selection shown above is for example suited for the devices AM2000, AM300 and PQ3000, which have the same design (panel 144x144mm) and support the same measured values.

Further steps during parameterization are:

- Assigning a unique device name via DCP protocol
- Assigning an IP address to the device, normally an automatic procedure
- Assembly of the cyclical process image (see below), maximum of 62 measurements
- Integration in the topology of the complete system

Because these steps are device independent and do rely on the used tool only, further details are not given here.



*Assembly of the cyclical process image*

In Slot 1 always the module 'System state' is present providing the following information:

| Bit    | Meaning  |
|--------|--|
| 0      | 0: Measurement system stopped or not reachable<br>1: Measurement system running  |
| 1      | 0 ↔ 1: When the measurement system is running, the bit changes its state when the value of at least one of the modules changes |
| 2...31 | not used, currently set to 0   |

### Hints

- A parameterization of the base functionality of the device (such as the measurement functionality) via PROFINET is not required
- A local modification of parameters (e.g. IP address, PROFINET device name) is not possible

### 6.6.3 Validity of measurements

The following measurements can be used in the process image:

- Instantaneous values of voltages, currents, active/reactive/apparent power, frequency, load factor
- THD voltages and currents, TDD currents
- Odd harmonics of voltages and currents up to the 25<sup>th</sup>
- Symmetrical components and unbalance factors of voltage/current
- Fundamental power, distortion reactive power,  $\cos\varphi$ ,  $\tan\varphi$
- Energy meters high and low tariff, pre- and user-defined base quantities
- Mean-values, predefined power quantities and user-defined base quantities



The provided measurements are the sum of all possible values, for all system configuration from single phase up to 4-wire unbalanced. The Modbus device description provides the information about the validity of the measurements with respect to the used system configuration. This description can be downloaded via one of the following sources:

- Homepage: <http://www.camillebauer.com/pq3000-en> or <http://www.camillebauer.com/pq5000-en>
- USB stick with software and documentation, no.156'027 (optional)



If invalid measurements are used in the process image, their values are always zero.

### 6.6.4 PROFINET state

- For devices with display the present PROFINET state is shown in the status bar:

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | Data exchange with IO controller inactive |
|  | Data exchange with IO controller active   |

- The PROFINET status is always visible in the status bar on the device website:

|   |   |
|---|---|
|  | Data exchange with IO controller inactive |
|  | Data exchange with IO controller active   |

- PROFINET related information may be accessed via the menu *Service | PROFINET | PROFINET Status*:

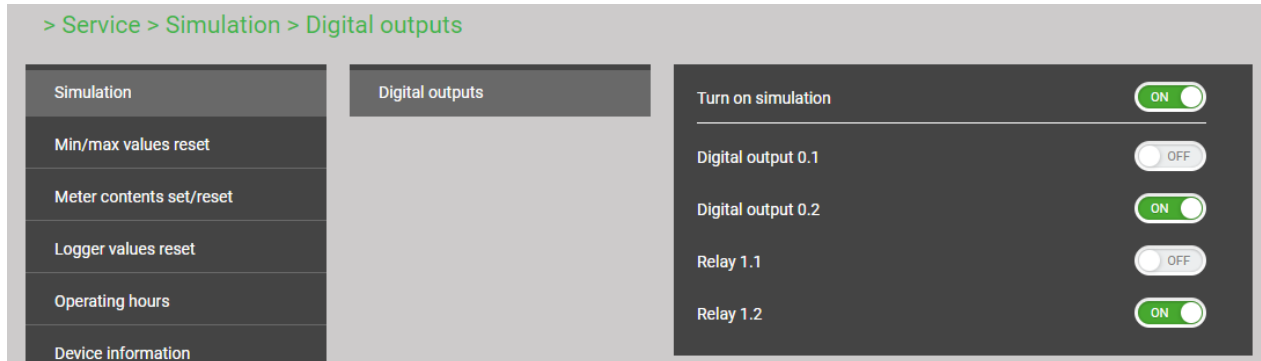
|  |   |
|--|---|
| <pre> IO controller ===== Connected:      No Device name: IP address:  IO device ===== Device name:    am3000  Network settings ----- IP address:    192.168.1.201 Subnet mask:   255.255.255.0 Gateway addr.: 192.168.1.1  MAC addresses ----- Chassis:      00:12:34:22:00:09 Port X2:      00:12:34:22:00:0A Port X1:      00:12:34:22:00:0B         </pre> <p><i>Data exchange with IO controller inactive</i></p> | <pre> IO controller ===== Connected:      Yes Device name:    plcxb1d0ed IP address:     192.168.1.2  IO device ===== Device name:    am3000  Network settings ----- IP address:    192.168.1.201 Subnet mask:   255.255.255.0 Gateway addr.: 192.168.1.1  MAC addresses ----- Chassis:      00:12:34:22:00:09 Port X2:      00:12:34:22:00:0A Port X1:      00:12:34:22:00:0B         </pre> <p><i>Data exchange with IO controller active</i></p> |
|--|---|

## 6.7 Simulation of analog / digital outputs

To check if subsequent circuits will work properly with output values provided by the device, using the service menu **Simulation** all analog or digital / relay outputs may be simulated. This is done by either entering analog output values or selecting discrete states for the digital outputs / relays.

When output simulation is turned on, the device configuration will be changed. This may take a few seconds. Once the simulation is turned off, the device is switched off or the menu selection is changed, the device goes back to its initial configuration.

Simulation is possible via webpage and as well via the local display.




Simulation of digital outputs via device webpage

## 6.8 Security system

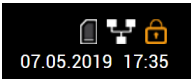
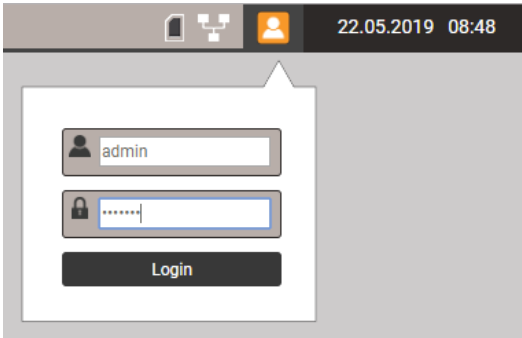

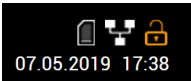
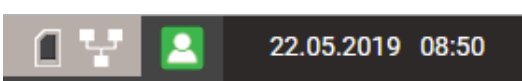
### 6.8.1 Protection against device data changing

Configuration or measurement data stored in the device may be modified via both service and settings menu. To protect these data a security system may be activated (default: not activated). If the security system is active the user has to enter a password before executing protected functions. Subsequent to a successful password input the access remains open until the user leaves the settings / service menu or an input timeout occurs.



The password can be modified by the user. Permitted characters are 'a'...'z', 'A'...'Z' and '0'...'9', length 4...12 characters.

**ATTENTION:** A reset to factory default will reset also the password (factory setting: „1234“). But for a factory reset the present password needs to be entered. If this password is no longer known the device must be sent back to the factory!

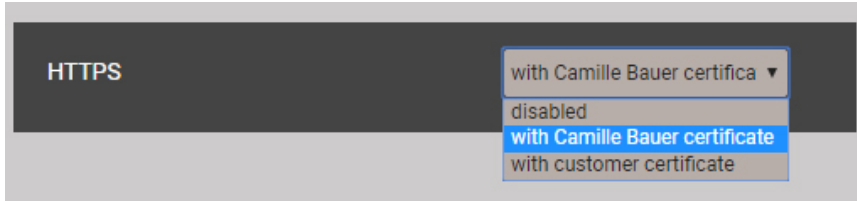
| Display   | Webpage   | Password input  |
|---|---|---|
|  |  | <p><b>Release</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Click on the symbol </li> <li>• Enter password</li> <li>• Select Login</li> </ul> |
|  |  | <p><b>Protected functions can be used</b></p>   |



## 6.8.2 Secure communication using HTTPS

HTTPS provides encrypted communication using TLS (Transport Layer Security). Such as bidirectional encryption of communications between a client and server protects against eavesdropping and tampering of the communication. HTTPS creates a secure channel over an insecure network.

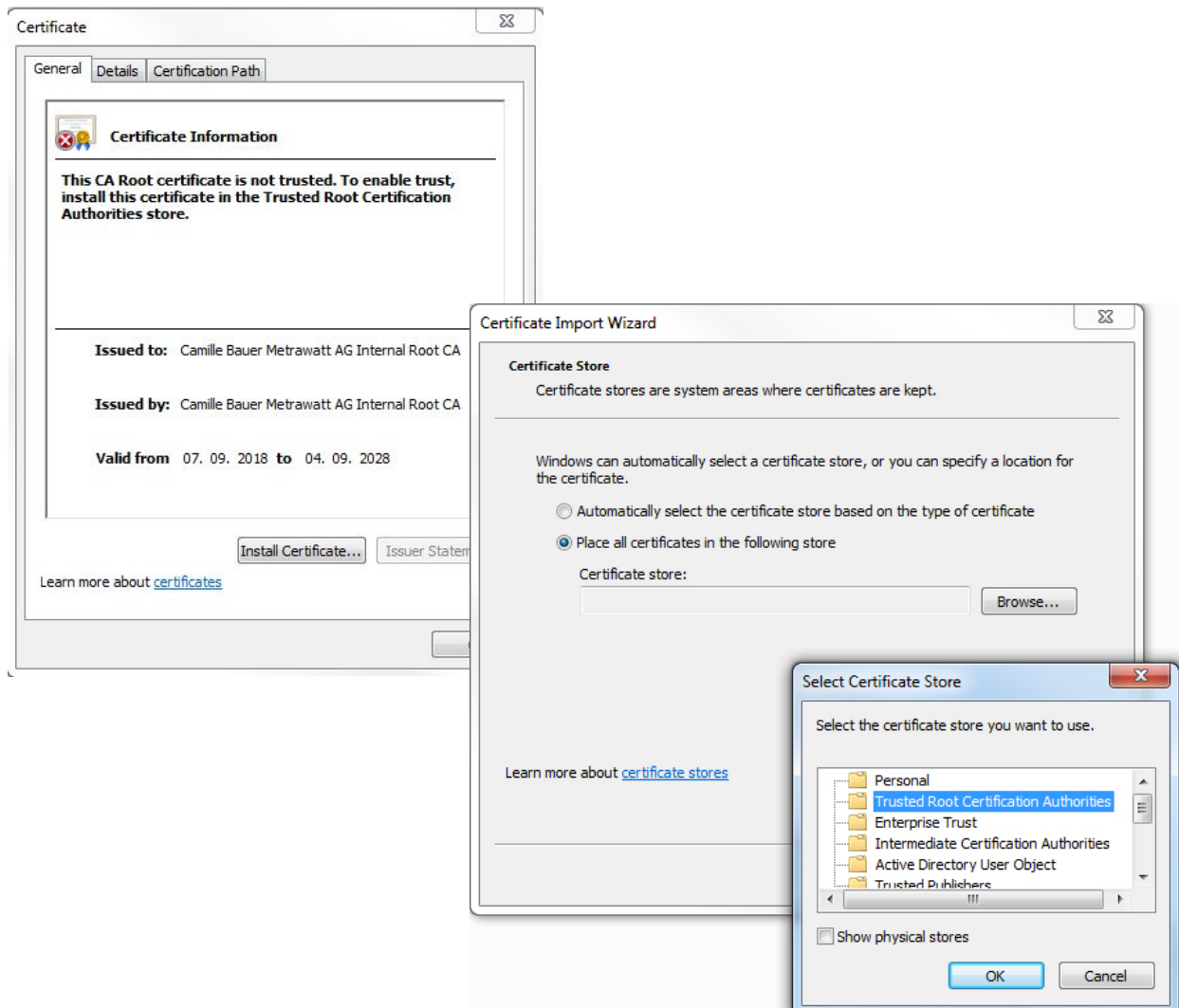
Before HTTPS communication can be used a root certificate needs to be installed. The user can either use a Camille Bauer certificate or its own customer certificate. This may be selected when activating https communication via the *Settings* of the *Security system* in the item *Web Security*.



### Camille Bauer certificate

The certificate is provided via our webpage: <https://camillebauer.com/pq3000-en> or <https://camillebauer.com/pq5000-en>

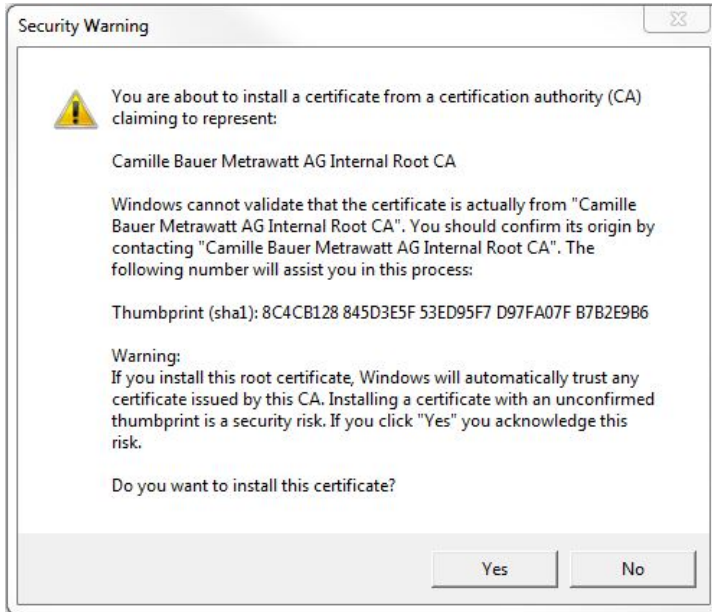
Once the certificate is downloaded to the local computer the certificate can be installed manually. Just double-click on the file.



**Install certificate**, then select **Place all certificates in the following store**, **Browse** and select **Trusted Root Certification Authorities**. **Finish** the Import Wizard.

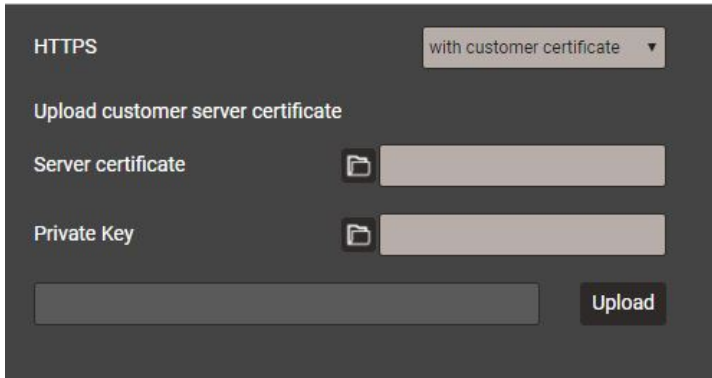
The imported certificate is valid for all devices of the PQ, AM, DM and CU series.

Agree to install the certificate when the below security warning appears:

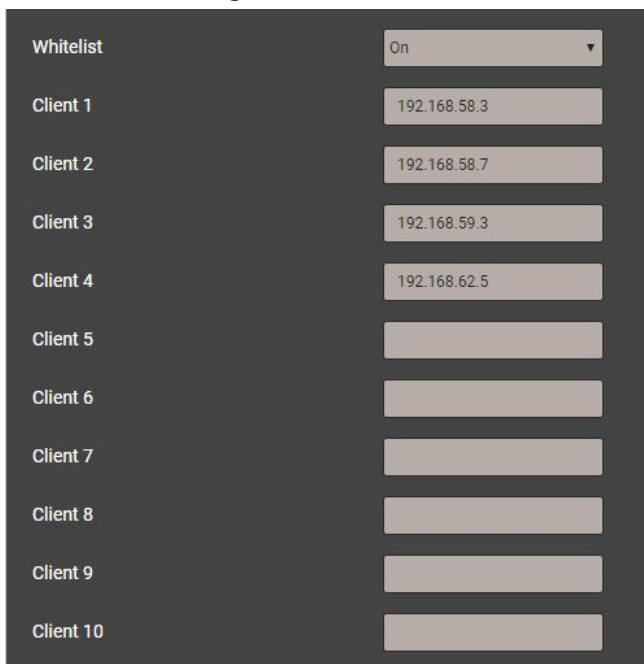


### Customer certificate

Upload your certificate and private key via the *Settings* of the *Security* system in the item *Web Security*.



### 6.8.3 Whitelisting clients



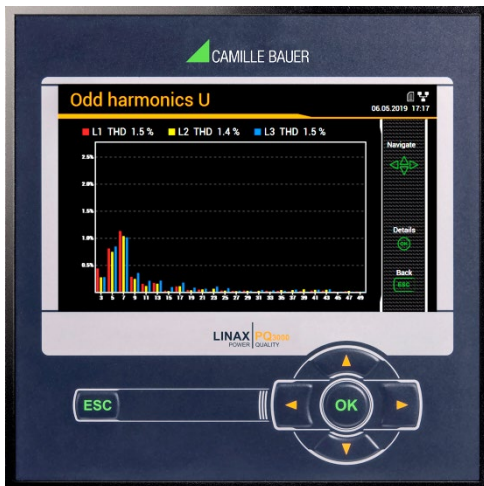
It is possible to define an IP address list of up to 10 clients allowed to have access to the device. All other clients will be blocked. Enable the whitelist via the *Settings* of the *Security* system in the item *Whitelist*.

**i** *If a DHCP server is used in the system, clients may get different IP addresses on each startup, losing this way access to the device.*

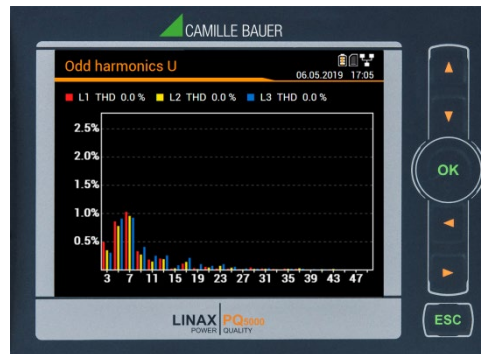
*If a device is no longer accessible you can reset its IP address (LAN), deactivating the whitelist at the same time. The whitelist may be switched off via WLAN interface as well.*

## 7. Operating the device

### 7.1 Operating elements



PQ3000



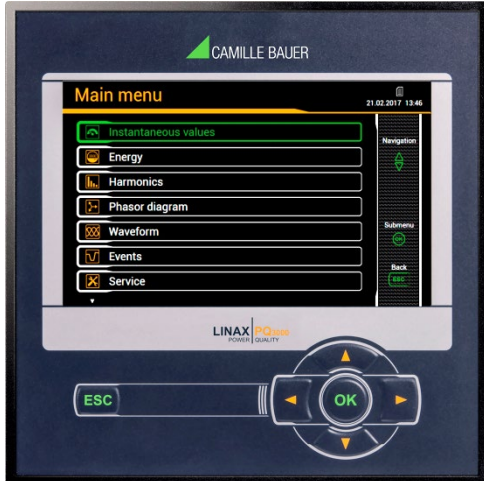
PQ5000

The operation of devices with display is performed by means of 6 keys:

- 4 keys for **navigation** (◀, ▲, ▼, ▶) and for the selection of values
- OK for **selection** or confirmation
- ESC for **menu display**, terminate or cancel

The **function** of the operating keys changes in some measurement displays, during parameterization and in service functions. For the PQ3000 the valid functionality of the keys is then shown in a help bar.

### 7.2 Selecting the information to display



PQ3000



PQ5000

For devices with display, information selection is performed via menu. Menu items may contain further sub-menus.

#### Displaying the menu

Press **ESC**. Each time the key is pressed a change to a higher menu level is performed, if present.

#### Displaying information

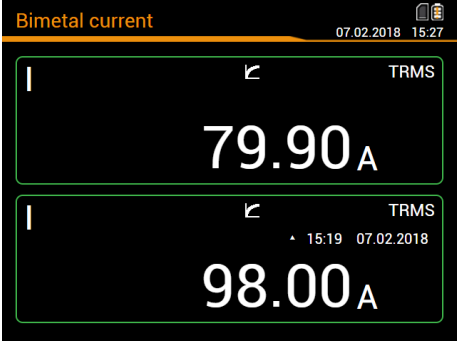
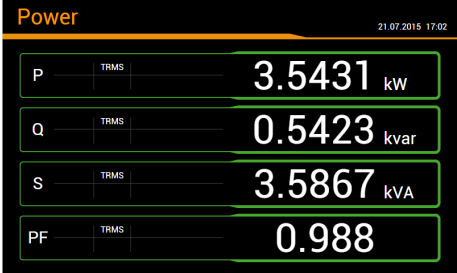
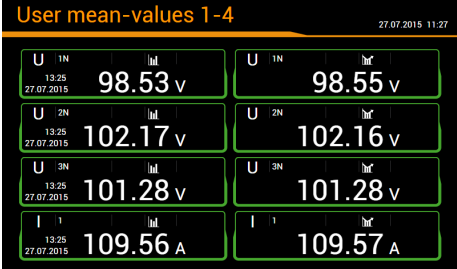
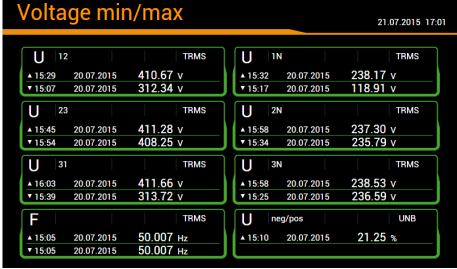
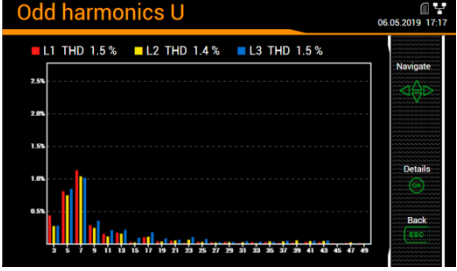
The menu item chosen using ▲, ▼ can be selected using **OK**. Repeat the procedure in possible submenus until the required information is displayed.

#### Return to measurement display

After 2 min. without interaction the menu is automatically closed and the last active measurement display is shown.

### 7.3 Measurement displays and used symbols

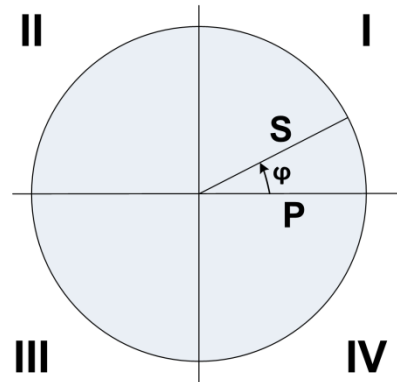
For displaying measurement information the device uses both numerical and numerical-graphical measurement displays.

| Examples   | Measurement information   |
|--|---|
|  <p>Bimetal current 07.02.2018 15:27</p> <p>79.90 A TRMS</p> <p>98.00 A TRMS</p>  | 2 measured quantities   |
|  <p>Power 21.07.2015 17:02</p> <p>3.5431 kW TRMS</p> <p>0.5423 kvar TRMS</p> <p>3.5867 kVA TRMS</p> <p>0.988 TRMS</p>   | 4 measured quantities   |
|  <p>User mean-values 1-4 27.07.2015 11:27</p> <p>98.53 v TRMS</p> <p>98.55 v TRMS</p> <p>102.17 v TRMS</p> <p>102.16 v TRMS</p> <p>101.28 v TRMS</p> <p>101.28 v TRMS</p> <p>109.56 A TRMS</p> <p>109.57 A TRMS</p>   | 2x4 measured quantities   |
|  <p>Voltage min/max 21.07.2015 17:01</p> <p>410.67 v TRMS</p> <p>312.34 v TRMS</p> <p>238.17 v TRMS</p> <p>118.91 v TRMS</p> <p>411.28 v TRMS</p> <p>408.25 v TRMS</p> <p>237.30 v TRMS</p> <p>235.79 v TRMS</p> <p>411.65 v TRMS</p> <p>313.72 v TRMS</p> <p>238.53 v TRMS</p> <p>236.59 v TRMS</p> <p>50.007 Hz TRMS</p> <p>50.007 Hz TRMS</p> <p>21.25 % UNB</p> | 2x4 measured quantities with min/max                              |
|  <p>Odd harmonics U 06.05.2019 17:17</p> <p>L1 THD 1.5% L2 THD 1.4% L3 THD 1.5%</p> <p>Graphical measurement display</p>  | Graphical measurement display<br><a href="#">Further examples</a> |

## Incoming / outgoing / inductive / capacitive








The device provides information for all four quadrants. Quadrants are normally identified using the roman numbers I, II, III and IV, as shown in the adjacent graphic. Depending on whether the system is viewed from the producer or consumer side, the interpretation of the quadrants is changing: The energy built from the active power in the quadrants I+IV can either be seen as delivered or consumed active energy.

By avoiding terms like incoming / outgoing energy and inductive or capacitive load when displaying data, an independent interpretation of the 4-quadrant information becomes possible. Instead the quadrant numbers I, II, III or IV, a combination of them or an appropriate graphical representation is used. You can select your own point of view by selecting the reference arrow system (load or generator) in the settings of the measurement.

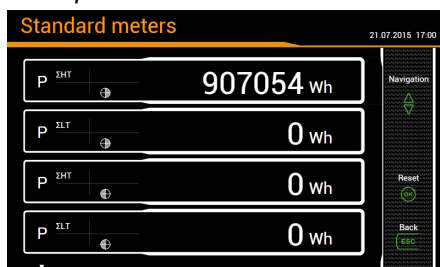


## Used symbols

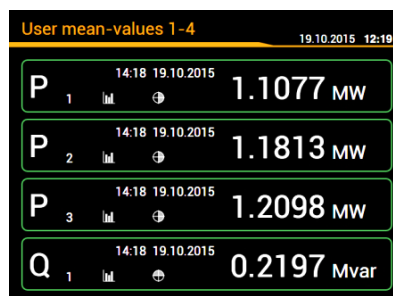
For defining a measurement uniquely, a short description (e.g.  $U_{1N}$ ) and a unit (e.g. V) are often not sufficient. Some measurements need further information, which is given by one of the following symbols or a combination of these symbols:

|   |                            |             |  |
|---|----------------------------|-------------|--|
|    | Mean-value                 | $\Sigma HT$ | Meter (high tariff)  |
|   | Mean-value trend           | $\Sigma LT$ | Meter (low tariff)   |
|  | Bimetal function (current) | ▲           | Maximum value  |
|  | Energy quadrants I+IV      | ▼           | Minimum value  |
|  | Energy quadrants II+III    | TRMS        | True root-mean-square value  |
|  | Energy quadrants I+II      | RMS         | Root-mean square value (e.g. fundamental or harmonic content only) |
|  | Energy quadrants III+IV    | (H1)        | Fundamental component only   |
| <b>I,II,III,IV</b>  | Quadrants                  | ∅           | Average (of RMS values)  |

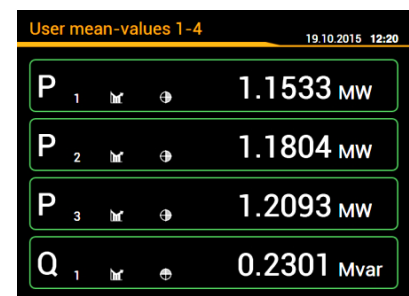
## Examples



PQ3000: Meters with tariff and quadrant information



PQ5000: User mean values, last value



PQ5000: User mean values, trend value

## 7.4 Resetting measurement data

- Minimum and maximum may be reset during operation. The reset may be performed in groups using the service menu.

| Group | Values to be reset  |
|-------|---|
| 1     | Min/max values of voltages, currents and frequency  |
| 2     | Min/max values of Power quantities (P,Q,Q(H1),D,S); min. load factors                       |
| 3     | Min/max values of power mean-values, bimetal slave pointers and free selectable mean-values |
| 4     | Maximum values of harmonic analysis: THD U/I, TDD I, individual harmonics U/I               |
| 5     | All imbalance maximum values of voltage and current   |

- Meter contents may be individually set or reset during operation using the service menu
- Recorded logger data can be individually reset via the service menu. This makes sense whenever the configuration of the quantities to record has been changed.

## 7.5 Configuration

### 7.5.1 Configuration at the device

A full parameterization of the device can be performed via the menu “Settings”. With the exception of the “Country and clock” menu, all modifications will not take effect before the user accepts the query “Store configuration changes” when leaving the settings menu.



- **Country and clock:** display language, date format, time zone, clock synchronization, time/date
- **Display:** Refresh rate, brightness, screen saver
- **Communication:** Settings of the communication interfaces [Ethernet](#) and [Modbus/RTU](#)
- **Measurement:** System type, sense of rotation, nominal values of U / I / f, sampling, reference arrow system etc.

#### Hints

- *U / I transformer: The primary to secondary ratio is used only for converting the measured secondary to primary values, so e.g. 100 / 5 is equivalent to 20 / 1. The values do not have any influence on the display format of the measurements.*
- *Nominal voltage: Is used as the 100% reference for monitoring power quality events and corresponds to the declared input voltage  $U_{din}$  in accordance with IEC 61000-4-30*
- *Nominal current: Used for scaling the harmonic content [TDD](#) of the currents*
- *Maximum primary values U/I: These values are used only for fixing the display format of the measurements. This way the resolution of the displayed values can be optimized, because there is no dependency to installed transformers.*
- *Synchronous sampling: yes=sampling is adjusted to the measured system frequency to have a constant number of samplings per cycle; no=constant sampling based on the selected system frequency*
- *Reference channel: The measurement of the system frequency is done via the selected voltage or current input*
- **Power quality:** Definition of parameters for monitoring the PQ events voltage dip, voltage interruption, voltage swell, rapid voltage changes and mains signalling voltage. User-specific limits for the evaluation of the PQ statistic can also be set.
- **Mean-values | standard quantities:** Interval time and synchronization source for the predefined power mean values
- **Mean-values | user defined quantities:** Selection of up to 12 quantities for determining their mean-values and selection of their common interval and synchronization source
- **Bimetal current:** Selection of the response time for determining [bimetal currents](#)
- **Meters | Standard meters:** Tariff switching ON/OFF, [meter resolution](#)
- **Meters | User defined meters:** Base quantities (Px,Qx,Q(H1)x,Sx,Ix), Tariff switching ON/OFF, [meter resolution](#)

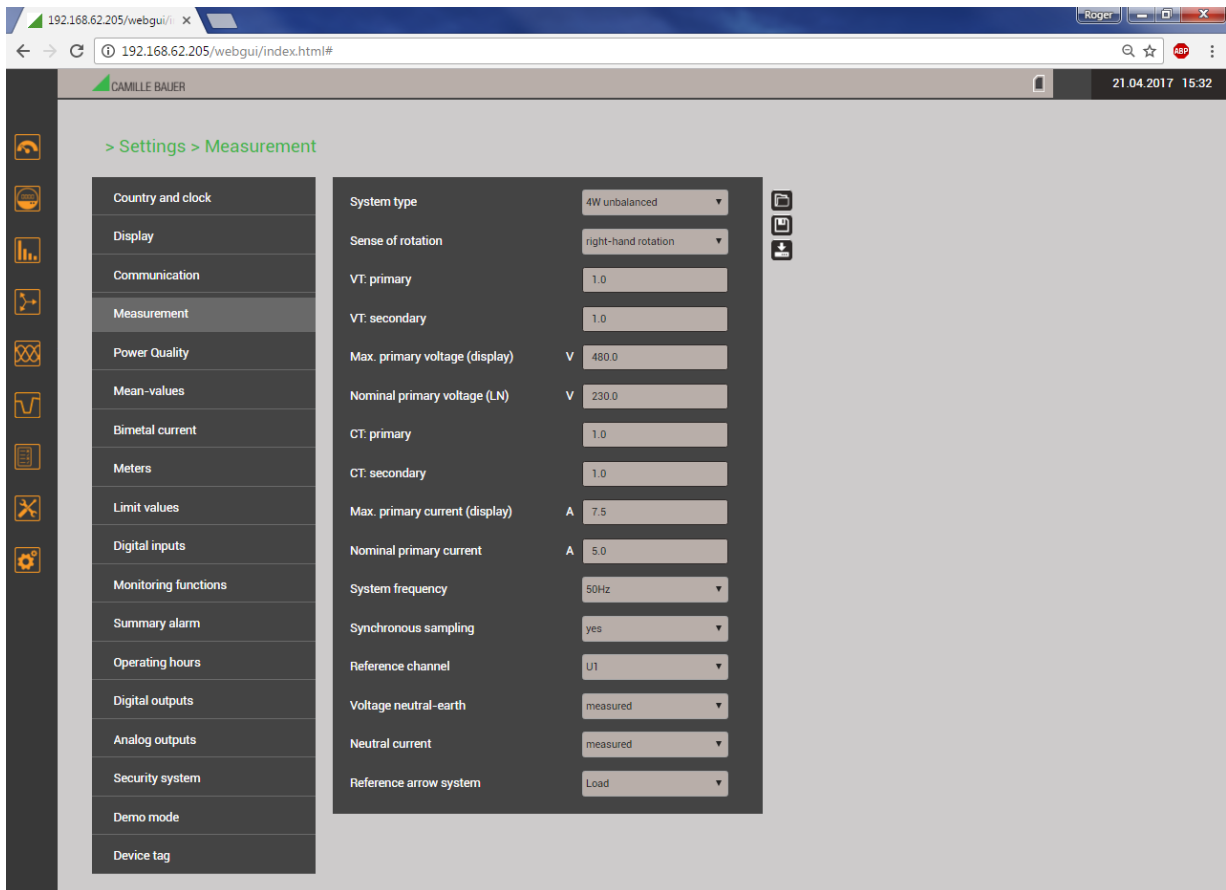
- **Meters | Meter logger:** Selection of the reading interval
- **Limit values:** Selection of up to 12 quantities to monitor, [limit values](#) for ON/OFF
- **Digital inputs:** Debounce time (minimum pulse width), pulse rate and polarity of the [digital inputs](#)
- **Fault current:** Configuration of the fault current channels, especially alarm and pre-warning limits, transformer ratios as well as response and dropout delay
- **Temperature:** Configuration of the temperature monitoring channels, especially event text, alarm limits, response and dropout delay, lead resistance
- **Monitoring functions:** Definition of up to 8 [monitoring functions](#) with up to three inputs each, delay times for ON / OFF and description text
- **Summary alarm:** Selection of the monitoring functions to be used for triggering the [summary alarm](#) and selection of a possible source for resetting
- **Operating hours:** Selection of the running condition for up to 3 operating hour counters
- **Digital outputs | Digital output:** State, pulse or remote controlled [digital output](#) with source, pulse width, polarity, number of pulses per unit
- **Digital outputs | Relay:** State or remote controlled relay output with source
- **Analog outputs:** Type of output, source, transfer characteristic, upper/lower range limit
- **Security system:** Definition of password and password protection active/inactive
- **Demo mode:** Activation of a presentation mode; measurement data will be simulated. Demo mode is automatically stopped when rebooting the device.
- **Device tag:** Input of a free text for describing the device

## 7.5.2 Configuration via web browser

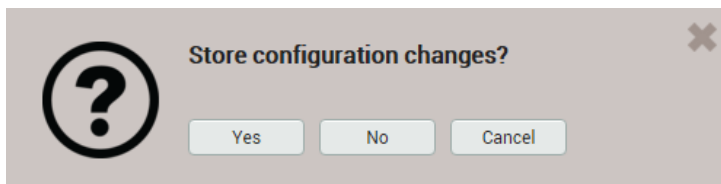
|   |  |
|---|--|
|  | It's recommended to use either Google Chrome or Firefox as browser.                                |
|  | Internet Explorer works with limitations only (partly missing texts, firmware update not possible) |

For configuration via web browser use the device homepage via `http://<ip_addr>`. The default IP address of the device is 192.168.1.101.

This request works only if device and PC are in the same network when applying the subnet mask ([examples](#)).



Via WEB-GUI all device settings can be performed as via the local GUI. Possibly modifications needs to be saved in the device, before all parameters have been set. In such a case the following message appears:


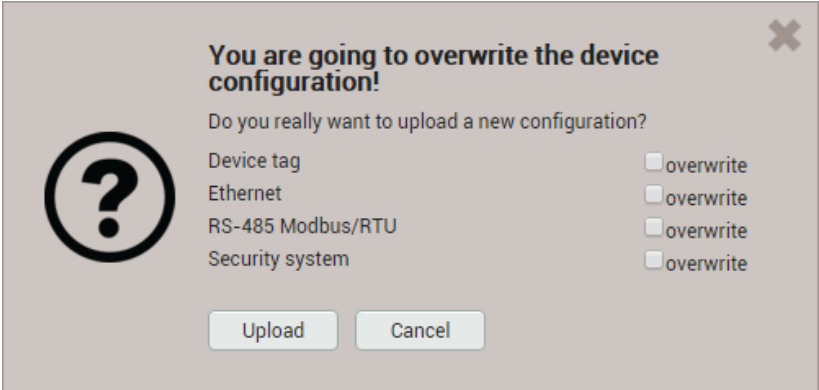




If this request is not confirmed, unsaved modifications of the present device configuration may get lost.



## Loading / saving configuration files

The user can save the present device configuration on a storage media and reload it from there. The storage or load procedure varies depending on the used browser.

|   |   |
|---|---|
|    | <p><b>Loading a configuration file from a storage media</b></p> <p>The configuration data of the selected file will be directly loaded into the device. The values in the WEB-GUI will be updated accordingly. Normally devices differ in the settings of network and Modbus parameters and device name. Thus when loading the file you can choose, whether the appropriate settings of the device should be retained or overwritten by the values in the file to be uploaded.</p> <div></div> |
|   | <p><b>Storing the current parameter settings of the WEB-GUI into the device</b></p>   |
|  | <p><b>Saving the device configuration to a storage media</b></p> <p>Attention: Modifications in the WEB-GUI, which haven't been stored in the device, will not be written to the storage media.</p>   |

## 7.6 PQ monitoring

Power quality monitoring provides both a statistical evaluation, allowing an assessment of compliance with standards (e.g. EN 50160) or supply contracts, as well as records of events in the grid (e.g. power voltage dips). This facilitates the analysis of causes and effects. Conformity reports may also be created directly via the website of the device.

### 7.6.1 PQ events

The device monitors the voltage events listed in the subsequent table. The default values of the trigger thresholds and hysteresis are set to the common values of the EN50160 for a public low-voltage distribution system. These values can be changed by the user to his individual needs. Recorded PQ events can be [visualized](#) either via the local display or the webpage of the device.

#### Monitored voltage events

| Default values        | Threshold | Hysteresis        | Reference value |
|-----------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Voltage dip           | 90%       | 2%                | Nominal voltage |
| Voltage interruption  | 10%       | 2%                |                 |
| Voltage swell         | 110%      | 2%                |                 |
| Rapid voltage changes | 6%        | 50% <sup>1)</sup> |                 |

<sup>1)</sup> Related to the respective threshold



The device does not verify the user-defined values. If these values are not plausible, events may be not recognized correctly or misclassified. In particular, the trigger threshold for RVC events should not be greater than half of the difference of the threshold values of voltage swell and voltage dip.

#### Mains signalling voltage

The device monitors mains signalling voltages, which are transmitted in the supply system for control purposes, and records them as events. Typically these are ripple control signals. The user can define the frequency of the signalling voltage, the threshold and hysteresis (related to the nominal voltage) as well as the recording duration in multiples of the measurement interval of 10/12 cycles. The recording duration must not exceed 120s. The ripple control frequency is typically below 3 kHz and can be requested from the local energy provider.

|                              |    |     |
|------------------------------|----|-----|
| Reference channel            |    | U1  |
| Ripple control frequency     | Hz | 375 |
| Trigger threshold            | %  | 2   |
| Trigger hysteresis           | %  | 1   |
| Rec. duration (10/12 cycles) | #  | 50  |

### 7.6.2 PQ statistic



Power quality (PQ) is assessed by a comparison between the PQ parameters measured by the device and the limits of a contract agreed upon. The assessment period is usually at least one week to take into account possible variations between weekdays and weekends.

Via its website the device can perform an assessment of the measured PQ parameters in accordance with the following standards:

- EN 50160 (2010), low voltage, interconnected systems
- EN 50160 (2010), low voltage, island systems
- EN 50160 (2010), medium voltage, interconnected systems
- EN 50160 (2010), medium voltage, island systems
- EN 50160 (2010), high voltage, interconnected systems
- EN 50160 (2010), high voltage, island systems
- IEC 61000-2-2 (2002), public low voltage systems
- IEC 61000-2-4 (2002), industrial and non-public systems up to 35 kV, class 1
- IEC 61000-2-4 (2002), industrial and non-public systems up to 35 kV, class 2
- IEC 61000-2-4 (2002), industrial and non-public systems up to 35 kV, class 3
- IEC 61000-2-12 (2003), public medium voltage systems
- User specific limit sets

The assessment of the PQ statistic is shown in the chapter [Data recording | PQ statistic](#), including the creation of conformity reports.

#### Recorded PQ parameter groups

| Measurement              | Averaging time | Applied limits   |
|--------------------------|----------------|--|
| Power frequency          | 10 s           | <p><i>The applied limits and time conditions of the preset standards can be seen via the device website.</i></p> <p><i>They can be displayed via the following menu:</i></p> <pre> Settings     Power Quality       Custom threshold limits         (Standard)           </pre> <p> <i>Within the same menu user data sets with specific limits and evaluation criteria can be defined</i></p> <p> <i>User specific data sets can also be deleted again.</i></p> |
| Voltage magnitude        | 10 min.        |  |
| Flicker P <sub>st</sub>  | 10 min.        |  |
| Flicker P <sub>It</sub>  | 2 h            |  |
| Mains signalling voltage | 3 s            |  |
| Supply voltage unbalance | 10 min.        |  |
| THDS of voltages         | 10 min.        |  |
| Voltage harmonics        | 10 min.        |  |
| Voltage interharmonics   | 10 min.        |  |
| Current magnitude        | 10 min.        |  |
| Current unbalance        | 10 min.        |  |
| Current harmonics        | 10 min.        |  |
| Current interharmonics   | 10 min.        |  |

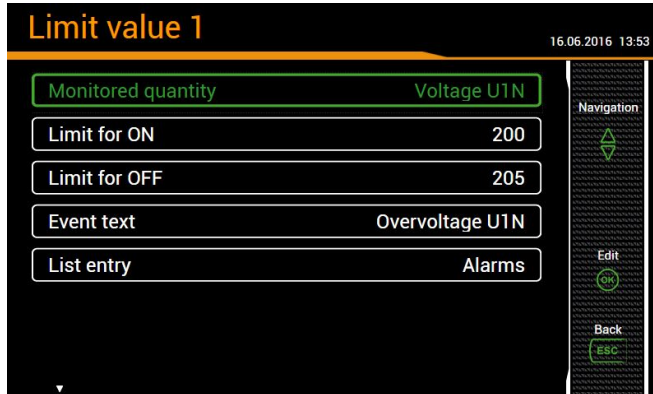
### 7.6.3 Provision of PQ data

The device stores PQ related data, such as PQ events or PQ statistic, using the standard format PQDIF in accordance with IEEE 1159.3. The corresponding files will be created periodically after midnight for the past day and provided in a hierarchical time structure (year, month, day) for [download](#).

## 7.7 Alarming

The device supports an alarming concept independent of power quality events. Depending on the user requirements, simple or more advanced monitoring tasks may be realized. The most important objects are limit values on base quantities, the monitoring of fault-current, monitoring functions and the summary alarm.

### 7.7.1 Limit values on base quantities

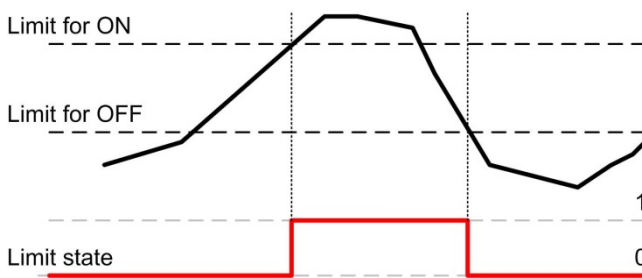


Using limit values either the exceeding of a given value (upper limit) or the fall below a given value (lower limit) is monitored.

Limits values are defined by means of two parameters: Limit for ON / OFF. The hysteresis corresponds to the difference between these two values.

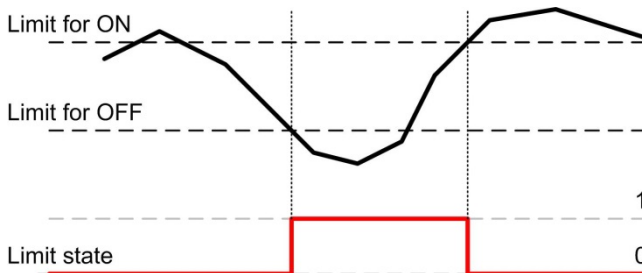
Both state transitions OFF→ON and ON→OFF can be recorded as event or alarm in the appropriate lists.

#### Upper limit: $\text{Limit for ON} \geq \text{Limit for OFF}$



- ▶ The limit value becomes active (1) as soon as the limit for ON state is exceeded. It remains active until the associated measured quantity falls below the limit for OFF state again.
- ▶ The limit value is inactive (0) if either the limit for ON is not yet reached or if, following the activation of the limit value, the associated measured quantity falls below the limit for OFF state again.

#### Lower limit: $\text{Limit for ON} < \text{Limit for OFF}$



- ▶ The limit value becomes active (1) as soon as the associated measured quantity falls below the limit for ON state. It remains active until the associated measured quantity exceeds the limit for OFF state again.
- ▶ The limit value is inactive (0) if either the associated measured quantity is higher than the limit for ON state or if, following the activation of the limit value, it exceeds the limit for OFF state again.

**i** If the limit for ON state and the limit for OFF state are configured to the same value, the limit value will be treated as an upper limit value without hysteresis.

Limit value states can:

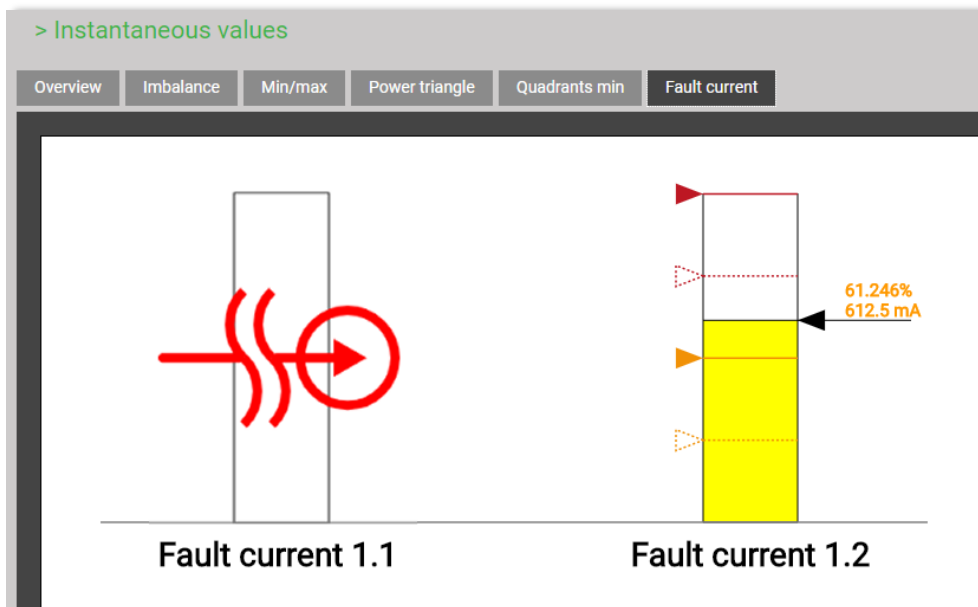
- ... directly be used as source for a digital output
- ... be used as logic input for a monitoring function
- ... be recorded as event or alarm in the appropriate lists on each changing

## 7.7.2 Monitoring fault-currents

Each (optional) fault current module provides **two channels** for monitoring residual or fault current. For each of the channels an alarm and a pre-warning limit can be defined, which can be used as follows:

- ... Activating a [summary alarm](#) when the alarm limit is violated or a breakage occurs (2mA input only)
- ... as logic input for [monitoring functions](#)
- ... as source for digital outputs
- ... Entry into the alarm list, if the state of the alarm limits monitoring changes or when a breakage occurs (2mA input only)
- ... Entry into the event list, if the state of the pre-warning limits monitoring changes
- ... the value of the individual fault currents can also be output via the analog outputs

The present values of the monitored fault currents are visible via the menu of the instantaneous values:



### Meaning of the used symbols

|  |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
|  | Current value normal                  |
|  | Pre-warning limit violated            |
|  | Alarm limit violated                  |
|  | Alarm: Configured limit for ON        |
|  | Alarm: Configured limit for OFF       |
|  | Pre-warning: Configured limit for ON  |
|  | Pre-warning: Configured limit for OFF |
|  | Breakage of measurement line detected |

### 7.7.3 Temperature monitoring

Each (optional) temperature module provides **two channels** for temperature monitoring.

#### Used for Pt100 measurement

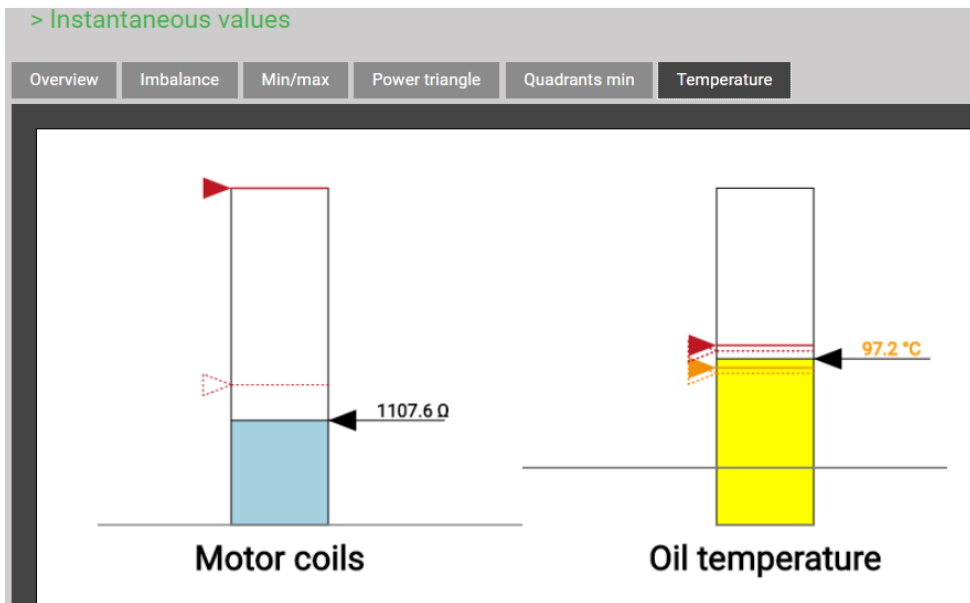
- Up to 2 limit values
- Short circuit and wire / sensor breakage monitoring

#### Used for PTC monitoring

- Monitoring the PTC response temperature
- Short circuit monitoring

#### Usage of the determined states

- ... Activating a [summary alarm](#) when an alarm limit is violated (Pt100) or the response temperature is reached (PTC), a short-circuit or a wire / sensor breakage (Pt100) occurs
- ... as logic input for [monitoring functions](#)
- ... as source for digital outputs
- ... Entry into the alarm list when any state change occurs
- ... the present temperature for Pt100 measurement can also be output via analog outputs



State of temperature monitoring in the instantaneous values menu, PTC on the left, Pt100 on the right

#### Meaning of the used symbols

|  |                                   |
|--|-----------------------------------|
|  | Measurement in the normal range   |
|  | Alarm limit 1 violated            |
|  | Alarm limit 1 violated            |
|  | Alarm 2: Configured limit for ON  |
|  | Alarm 2: Configured limit for OFF |
|  | Alarm 1: Configured limit for ON  |
|  | Alarm 1: Configured limit for OFF |
|  | Wire / sensor breakage detected   |
|  | Short-circuit detected            |

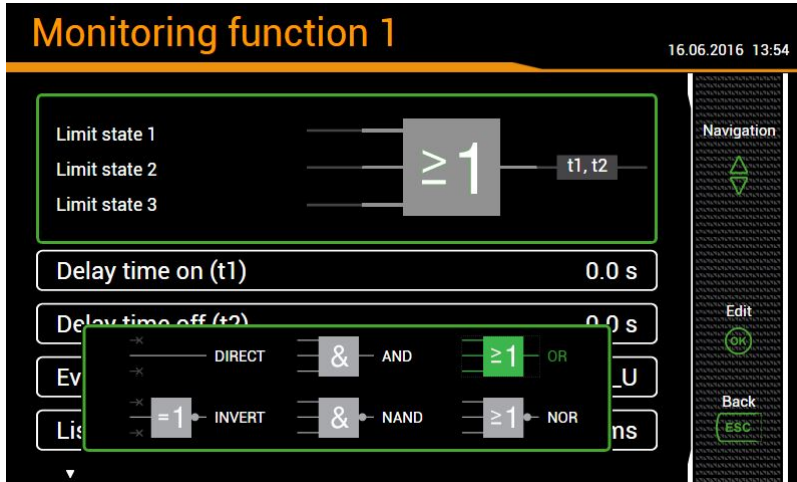
### 7.7.4 Monitoring functions

By means of monitoring functions the user can define an extended condition monitoring, e.g. for triggering an over-current alarm, if one of the phase currents exceeds a certain limit value.

The states of all monitoring functions

...will be shown in the alarm list ("Events" via main menu)

...build a summary alarm state



#### **Logic inputs**

Up to three states of limit values, fault-current or temperature monitoring, logic inputs or other monitoring functions. Unused inputs will automatically be initialized in a way that they do not influence the output.

#### **Logic function**

For the logical combination of the inputs the function AND, NAND, OR, NOR, DIRECT and INVERT are available. These logical functions are described in [Appendix C](#).

#### **Delay time on**

The time a condition must be present until it is forwarded

#### **Delay time off**

Time to be waited until a condition, which is no longer present, will be released again

#### **Description**

This text will be used for visualization in the alarm list

#### **List entry**

- *Alarm / event*: Each state transition will be recorded in the appropriate list
- *none*: No recording of state transitions

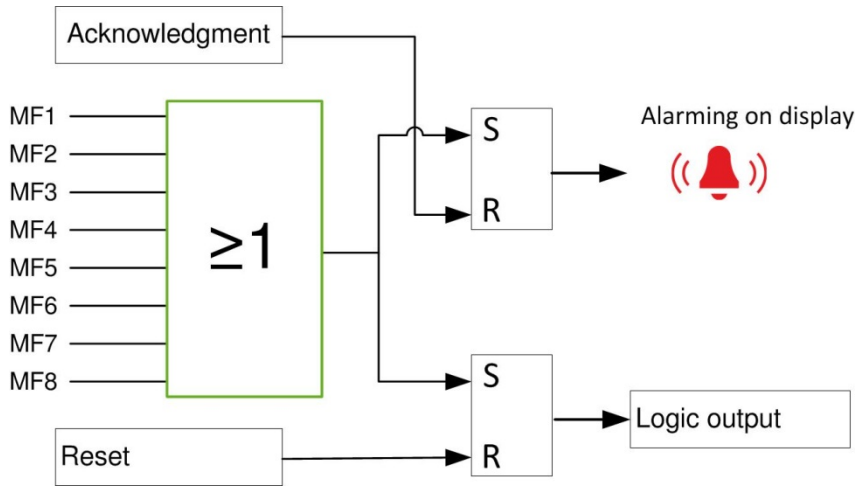
#### **Possible follow-up actions**

- Driving a logic output. The assignment of the monitoring function to a digital output / relay is done via the settings of the corresponding output.
- Visualization of the present state in the alarm list
- Combining the states of all monitoring functions to create a summary alarm
- Recording of state transitions as alarm or event in the appropriate lists

### 7.7.5 Summary alarm

The summary alarm combines the states of all [monitoring functions](#) MFx to a superior alarm-state of the overall unit. For each monitoring function you may select if it is used for building the summary alarm state. If at least one of the used functions is in the alarm state, the summary alarm is also in the alarm state.

If an optional failure-current monitoring is present, the detection of an alarm state or a breakage of the measurement line (2mA inputs only) activates directly the summary alarm.



#### Alarm display

The symbol arranged in the status bar signals if there are active alarms or not.

**Acknowledgment:** By acknowledging the summary alarm, the user confirms that he has recognized that an alarm state occurred. The acknowledgment is done automatically as soon as the user selects the alarm list to be displayed locally or via web browser or if the alarm state no longer exists. By acknowledging only the flashing of the alarm symbol stops, the symbol itself remains statically displayed until none of the monitoring functions is in the alarm state.

#### Logic output

The summary alarm can drive an output. The assignment of a digital output / relay to the summary alarm is done via the settings of the corresponding output.

**Reset:** The state of the summary alarm - and therefore of the used output - can be reset, even if there is still an alarm active. So, for example a horn activated via summary alarm can be deactivated. A reset may be performed via display, via web browser, a digital input or the Modbus interface. The logic output becomes active again as soon as another monitoring function goes to the alarm state or if the same alarm becomes active again.

#### Alarm state display







The digital or relay output assigned to the summary alarm can be reset by means of the <OK> key. So the active alarming will be stopped. But the alarm state of the summary alarm remains active until the alarm state no longer exists.



## 7.8 Data recording

The data logger provides long-term recordings of measurement progressions, events and PQ statistics. The recording is performed in endless mode (oldest data will be deleted, as soon as the associated memory is full).

| Group         | Data type   | Request   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|
| Periodic data | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mean-values versus time</li> <li>• Periodic meter readings</li> </ul>  | <br>Energy | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mean value logger</li> <li>• Meter logger</li> </ul>     |
| Events        | In Form of a logbook with time information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Event list: Every state transition of monitoring functions or limit values, classified as event</li> <li>• Alarm list: Every state transition of monitoring functions or limit values, classified as alarm</li> <li>• Operator list: The occurrence of system events, such as configuration changes, power failures or reset operations and much more</li> </ul> | <br>Events | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Event and alarm list</li> <li>• Operator list</li> </ul> |
| PQ events     | The occurrence of voltage events will be registered in the PQ event list. By selecting the entries: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the course of the RMS values of all U/I</li> <li>• the wave shape of all U/I</li> </ul> during the disturbance will be recorded  | <br>Events | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PQ events and Mains Signalling</li> </ul>                |
| PQ statistic  | For a selectable weekly interval the evaluation of the PQ statistic acc. EN50160 is shown   |            |   |

### 7.8.1 Periodic data

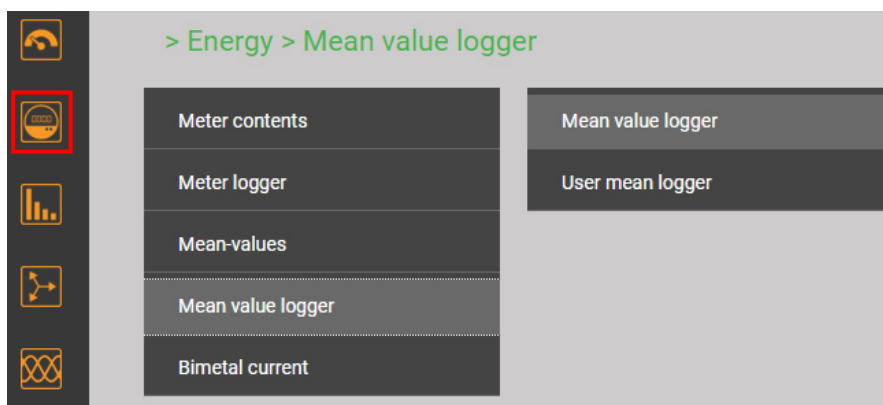
#### Configuration of the periodic data recording

The recording of all configured mean-values and meters is started automatically. The recording of the mean-values is done every when the appropriate averaging interval expires. For meters the reading interval can be configured, individually for standard and user-defined meters.

#### Displaying the chronology of the mean values

The chronology of the mean values is available via the menu **Energy** and is divided in two groups:

- Pre-defined power mean values
- User-defined mean values



*Selection of the mean values group*



The selection of the mean-value quantity to display can be performed via choosing the corresponding register. Three different kind of displays are supported:

- Daily profile: Hourly mean-values will be shown, independently of the real averaging time
- Weekly profile
- Table: Listing of all acquired mean-values in the sequence of the real averaging interval

The graphical representation allows comparing directly the values of the previous day or week.



By selecting the bars you may read the associated values:

- Mean-value
- Min. RMS value within the interval
- Max. RMS value within the interval



Weekly display



Weekly display: Reading

| #  | time                     | mean     | min(Interval) | max(Interval) |
|----|--------------------------|----------|---------------|---------------|
| 1  | 14.06.2016, 14:33:00.000 | 79.89 kW | 65.75 kW      | 109.42 kW     |
| 2  | 14.06.2016, 14:32:00.000 | 93.65 kW | 74.90 kW      | 125.97 kW     |
| 3  | 14.06.2016, 14:31:00.000 | 86.42 kW | 74.48 kW      | 104.69 kW     |
| 4  | 14.06.2016, 14:30:00.000 | 80.77 kW | 67.36 kW      | 106.59 kW     |
| 5  | 14.06.2016, 14:29:00.000 | 88.62 kW | 75.01 kW      | 111.77 kW     |
| 6  | 14.06.2016, 14:28:00.000 | 80.96 kW | 69.96 kW      | 114.12 kW     |
| 7  | 14.06.2016, 14:27:00.000 | 81.96 kW | 68.81 kW      | 108.47 kW     |
| 8  | 14.06.2016, 14:26:00.000 | 80.98 kW | 69.05 kW      | 102.54 kW     |
| 9  | 14.06.2016, 14:25:00.000 | 88.52 kW | 68.12 kW      | 123.43 kW     |
| 10 | 14.06.2016, 14:24:00.000 | 81.96 kW | 70.46 kW      | 114.78 kW     |

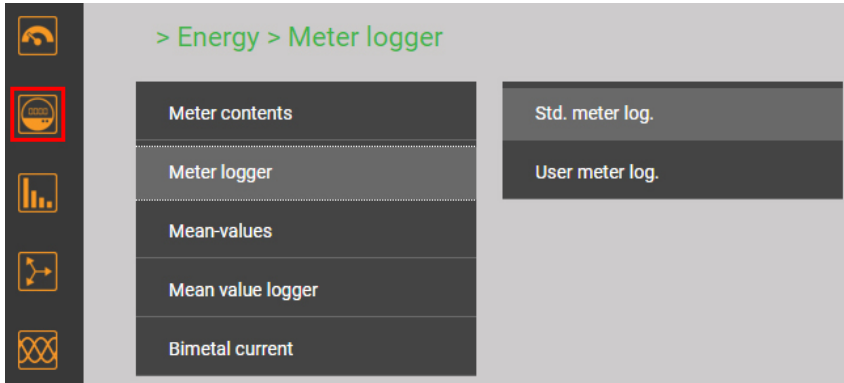
Mean values in table format

## Displaying the chronology of meter contents

The chronology of meters is available via the menu **Energy** and is divided in two groups:

- Pre-defined meters
- User-defined meters

From the difference of two successive meter readings the energy consumption for the dedicated time range can be determined.



Selection of the meter logger group

| #  | time                     | ΣP(+IV), ΣIT | ΣP(+IV), ΣIT | ΣP(+IV), ΣIT |
|----|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1  | 15.06.2016, 14:00:00.000 | 0 kWh        | 33276.80 kWh |              |
| 2  | 15.06.2016, 13:00:00.000 | 0 kWh        | 33203.10 kWh |              |
| 3  | 15.06.2016, 12:00:00.000 | 0 kWh        | 33137.40 kWh |              |
| 4  | 15.06.2016, 11:00:00.000 | 0 kWh        | 33069.10 kWh |              |
| 5  | 15.06.2016, 10:00:00.000 | 0 kWh        | 32996 kWh    |              |
| 6  | 15.06.2016, 09:00:00.000 | 0 kWh        | 32919.70 kWh |              |
| 7  | 15.06.2016, 08:00:00.000 | 0 kWh        | 32849.90 kWh |              |
| 8  | 15.06.2016, 07:00:00.000 | 0 kWh        | 32784 kWh    |              |
| 9  | 15.06.2016, 06:00:00.000 | 0 kWh        | 32735.30 kWh |              |
| 10 | 15.06.2016, 05:00:00.000 | 0 kWh        | 32719.10 kWh |              |
| 11 | 15.06.2016, 04:00:00.000 | 0 kWh        | 32687.10 kWh |              |

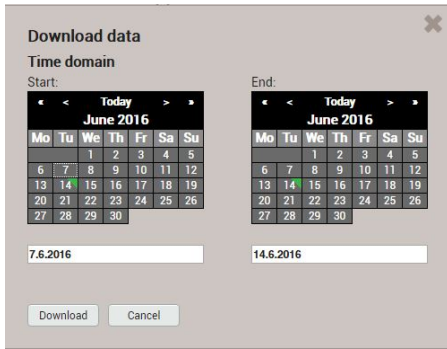
Meter content readings in table form


## Displaying data locally

The selection works in principle in the same way as with the WEB-GUI. There are the following differences:

- The individual measured quantities are arranged in a display matrix and can be selected via navigation.
- The number of displayable meter readings is limited to 25
- The time range of the mean values is limited to the present day or the present week. There is no possibility for navigation.

## Data export as CSV file



Via  the time range of the data to export can be selected. A CSV (Comma separated value) file will be generated. This can be imported as a text file to Excel, with comma as a separator.

The same file contains data for all quantities of the respective group.

### 7.8.2 Events

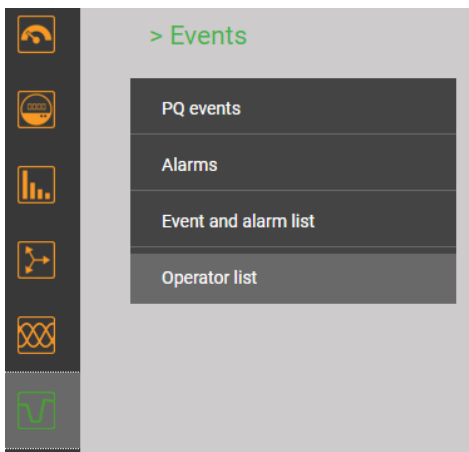
#### Configuration of events

For all [monitoring functions](#) and [limit values](#) for which state transitions need to be recorded, the parameter “list entry” must be set to either events or alarms.

#### Displaying of event entries

Event lists are a kind of logbook. The occurrence of monitored events is recorded in the appropriate list with the time of its occurrence. There are the following lists:

- Alarm and event list
- PQ events ([see 7.8.3](#))
- Operator list



*Example of an operator list*

#### Displaying data locally

The selection works in principle in the same way as with the WEB-GUI. There is the following difference:

- The number of displayable events is limited to 25

### 7.8.3 PQ events

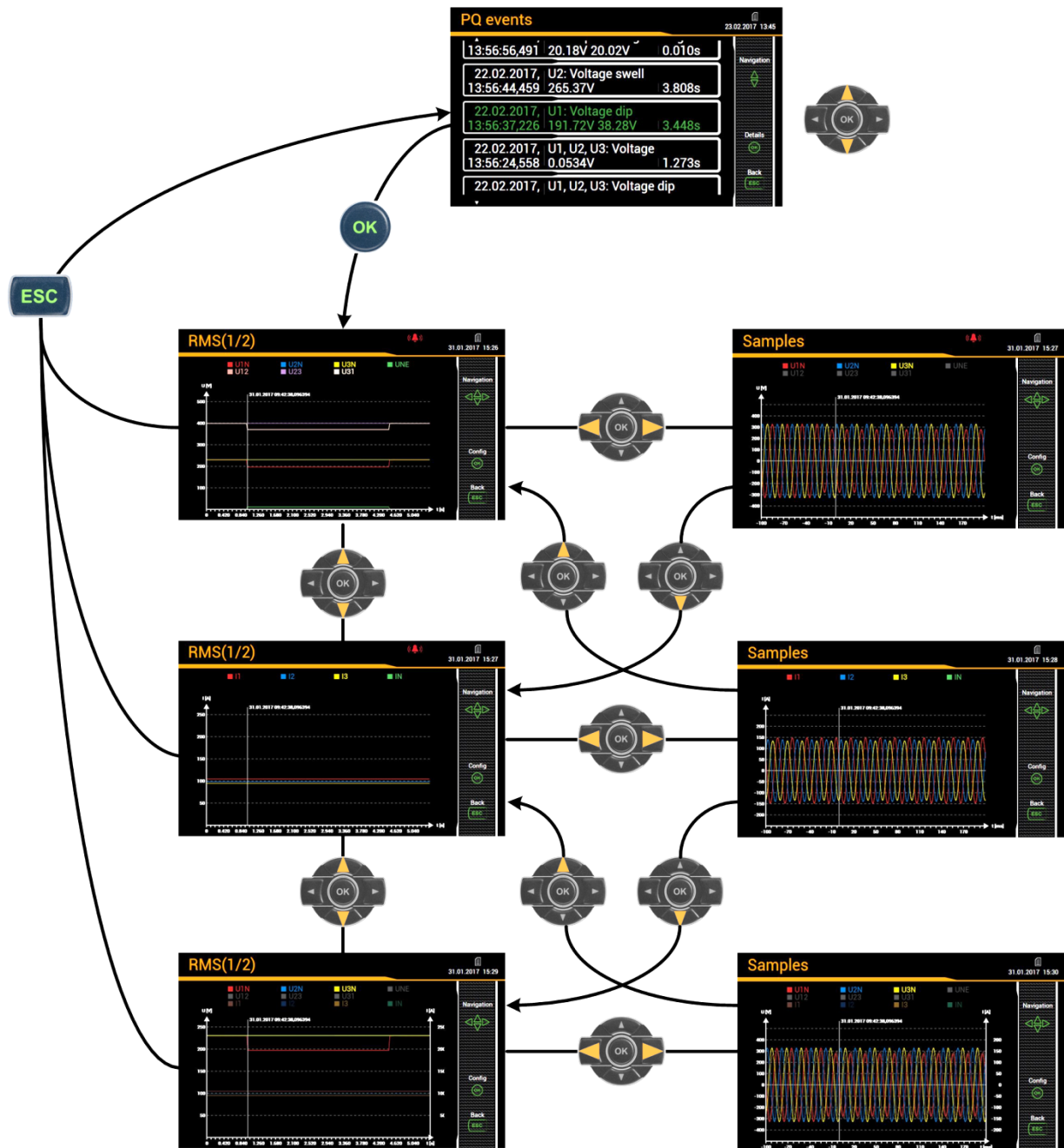
#### Configuration of the events to record

[See 7.6](#)

#### Display of PQ event recordings (locally)

Recorded events are available in the form of a logbook, mains signalling events are stored in a separated list. Each detected event is entered into the PQ event list with the time of its occurrence, the remaining voltage and the duration of the event. By selecting a list entry the graphical display of the measured values during this event is entered. The following presentations are available:

- Half cycle RMS curves of all voltages, all currents, all voltages and currents
- Wave shapes of all voltages, all currents, all voltages and currents

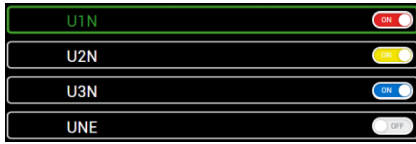


Display matrix on the local display

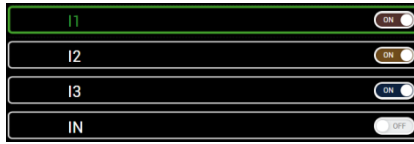
## Restriction of the quantities to display on the local display

The user can adapt the displayed information to its needs. Once the graphic is displayed, the setting window for the selection of the quantities to display is entered by pressing <OK>.

### Voltage display



### Current display



### Mixed display



## Display of PQ events (WEB-GUI)

As with the local GUI, recorded events are available in the form of a logbook. By selecting a list entry the graphical display of the measured values during this event is entered.

> PQ events

PQ events Mains Signalling

«Previous 1 2 3 Next» Results per page 25

| # | time                     | Trigger channel | Event type           | Event value                 | Event value              | Duration [s] |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| 1 | 18.04.2017, 19:16:26,139 | U3              | Rapid voltage change | $\Delta U_{max}$ : 0.22 V   | $\Delta U_{Us}$ : 0.18 V | 0.010        |
| 2 | 18.04.2017, 19:16:24,822 | U2              | Voltage swell        | Maximum magnitude: 230.26 V |                          | 0.020        |
| 3 | 18.04.2017, 19:16:24,816 | U1              | Voltage dip          | Residual voltage: 230.18 V  | Depth: -0.18 V           | 0.040        |
| 4 | 18.04.2017, 11:15:59,762 | U1, U2, U3      | Voltage interruption | Residual voltage: 0.0473 V  | Depth: 229.9530 V        | 65.116       |
| 5 | 18.04.2017, 11:15:59,736 | U1, U2, U3      | Voltage dip          | Residual voltage: 0.0473 V  | Depth: 229.9530 V        | 65.166       |
| 6 | 18.04.2017, 10:14:40,877 | U1              | Voltage dip          | Residual voltage: 150.04 V  | Depth: 79.96 V           | 2.703        |
| 7 | 18.04.2017, 09:33:35,378 | U3              | Rapid voltage change | $\Delta U_{max}$ : 0.09 V   | $\Delta U_{Us}$ : 0.27 V | -1.037       |
| 8 | 18.04.2017, 09:28:45,510 | U3              | Voltage dip          | Residual voltage: 186.06 V  | Depth: 43.94 V           | 5.801        |

### List of disturbance recordings



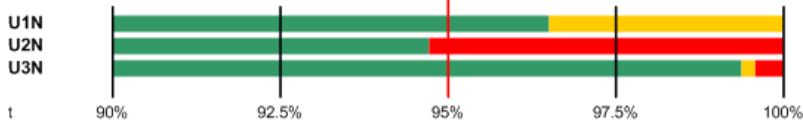
### Graphical display of a disturbance recording

### 7.8.4 PQ statistic

From the PQ statistic it is very easy to see whether the limits of the [monitored criteria](#) are respected or not. Each criterion is represented by a bar, which itself may be composed of multiple color components:

- Requirement fulfilled**
- Missing data**
- Requirement not fulfilled**

Example for monitoring voltage variations:



- Limit to be respected is marked with a red line (95% of the time range)
- U1N: Requirement fulfilled, because green bar > 95%
- U2N: Requirement not fulfilled, because green bar < 95%
- U3N: Requirement fulfilled, because green bar > 95%

### Display of PQ statistic (WEB-GUI)

Selection via the menu PQ statistic

PQ statistic

Service

Settings

LINAX PQ3000  
POWER | QUALITY

> PQ statistic

Overview
Frequency
Daily statistic voltage
Harmonics U
Interharmonic U
Daily statistic current
Harmonics I

interharmonics I

◀
09.07.2018 0:00h - 16.07.2018 0:00h
Yesterday
🔍

Standard
EN50160
▼

LV
▼

Frequency

F

Voltage

U1N

U2N

U3N

Long-term Flicker Pst

Pst1N

Pst2N

Pst3N

Mains Signalling Voltage

UoSignal

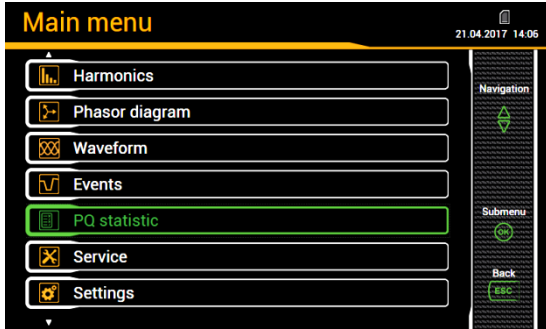
Voltage imbalance

Uuneq/pos

*The PQ statistic is shown for a time range of one week. The end of the time range can be selected. The time range always starts and ends at 00:00h. In the overview you can directly select the standard to be used for assessment.*

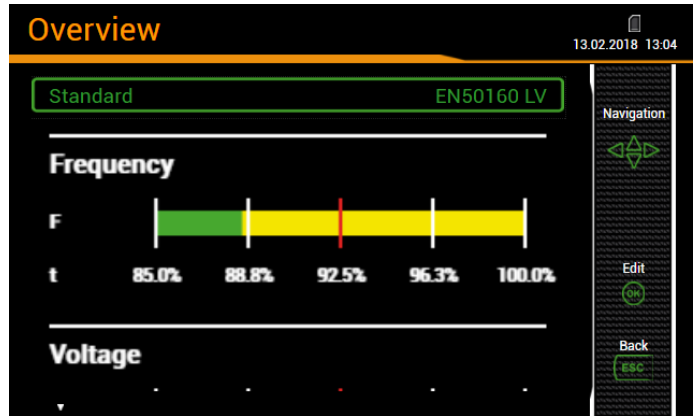
## Display of PQ statistic (locally)

Selection via Main menu | PQ statistic



The PQ statistic is always displayed for the past seven days. Another time range cannot be selected.

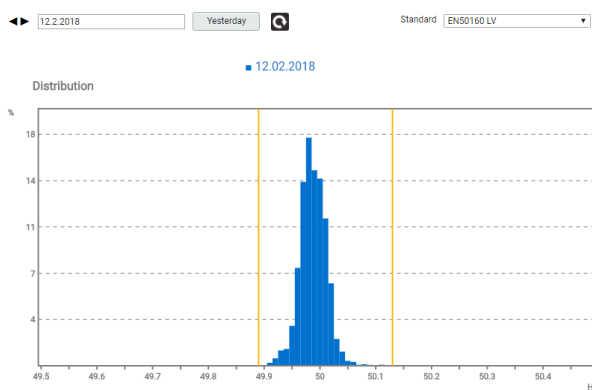
The standard to be used for the assessment of the statistic can be changed by selecting the entry "Standard".



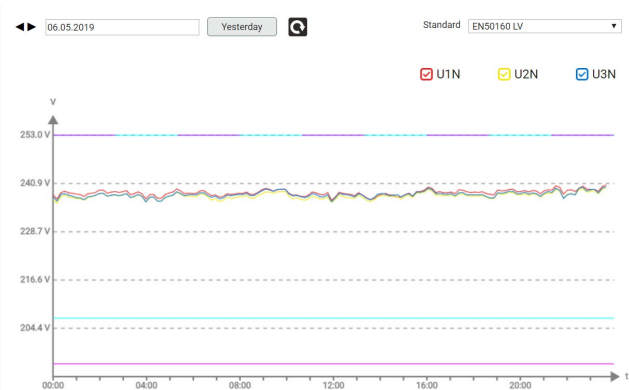
## Display of PQ statistic details

For the recorded PQ quantities details can be displayed on a daily basis. On the local display this feature is limited to the past day.

| ... | Frequency | Daily statistic U | Harmonics U | Interharmonics U | Daily statistic I | Harmonics I | Interharmonics I |
|-----|-----------|-------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------|------------------|
|     |           | Voltage           |             |                  | Current           |             |                  |
|     |           | Flicker Pst       |             |                  | Imbalance I       |             |                  |
|     |           | Flicker Plt       |             |                  |                   |             |                  |
|     |           | Imbalance U       |             |                  |                   |             |                  |
|     |           | THD U             |             |                  |                   |             |                  |




Statistical distribution of 10-s frequency values

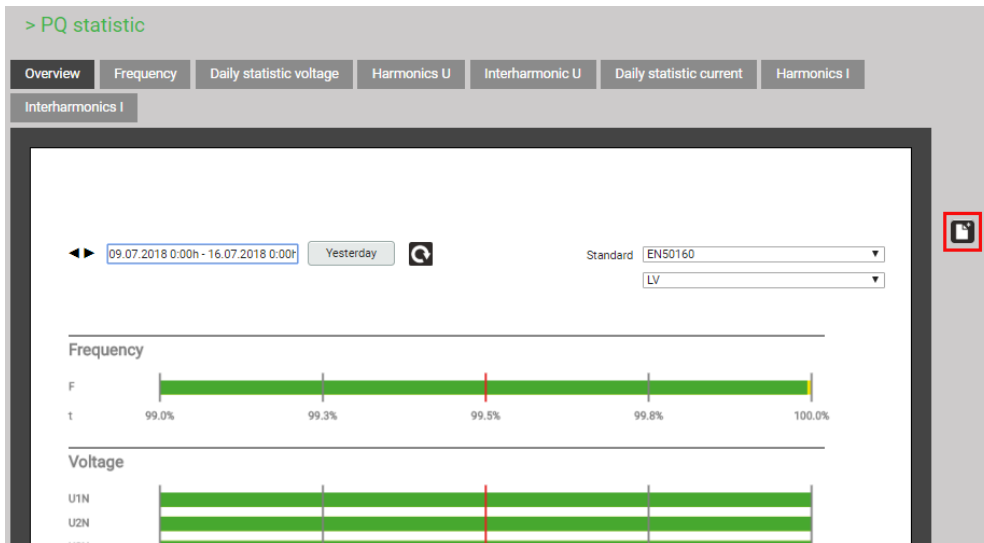


Course of 10-min voltage values



## Creating a conformity report via the device website – PQ-Easy Report

Via  a conformity report in PDF format can be created.



1. Select assessment period: At least 1 week
2. Select standard which conformity needs to be proven
3. Select content of report (3 levels)
4. Enter a comment, which needs to be shown on the first page of the report
5. Start report generation...

During report generation a progress bar is shown at the upper side of the screen. The duration of the report generation depends on the selected content, the assessment period and the number of recorded PQ events.

The generated report can be downloaded.

Depending on the browser and its settings, you can either choose where to save the file or the report will be saved in the default download directory.

# Example of a conformity report

## a) Overview



## b) Details

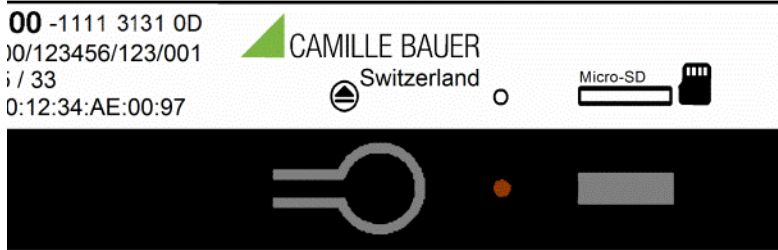
## c) Events

| Ergebnis | Spezifisch für Kunden | Standard-Normen | Konformitätsprüfung |
| Spezifisch für Kunden | Spezifisch für Kunden | Standard-Normen | Konformitätsprüfung |
| Spezifisch für Kunden | Spezifisch für Kunden | Standard-Normen | Konformitätsprüfung |
| Spezifisch für Kunden | Spezifisch für Kunden | Standard-Normen | Konformitätsprüfung |

 The graph shows a red area that starts at 500% and drops to 0% by 0.2s, with a yellow area below it."/>

### 7.8.5 Micro SD card (PQ3000 only)

Devices with data logger are supplied with a micro SD-Card, which provides long recording times.



#### Activity

The red LED located next to the SD card signals the logger activity. When data is written to the SD card the LED becomes shortly dark.

#### Exchanging the card

For exchanging the SD card the removal key needs to be pressed. Once the LED becomes green the card is logged off and can be removed. To remove the card, press it slightly into the device to release the locking mechanism: The card is pushed out of the device.

If the SD card is not removed within 20s the exchanging procedure is cancelled and the card will be mounted to the system again.

Data cannot be temporarily stored in the device. If there is no SD card in the device no recordings can be done.



**Data stored on the SD card can be accessed only as long as the card is in the device. Stored data may be read and analyzed via the webpage of the device or in reduced manner via display only. The content of the SD card cannot be read using a Windows PC.**

**Thus before removing the SD card from the device, all data need to be read via Ethernet interface.**

## 7.9 Data export of PQDIF files

### 7.9.1 Provision of PQ data

The PQDIF files will be created periodically after midnight for the past day and provided in a hierarchical time structure (year, month, day), shown below for 2017/October /3rd.

Index of /download/data/pqdif/y2017/m10/d03/

| Name                                      | Last Modified    | Size   |
|---|------------------|--------|
| Parent Directory                          |                  | -      |
| PQ3000-1182195001_20171003_Events.pqd     | 2017-10-03 22:12 | 1.7M   |
| PQ3000-1182195001_20171003_Histograms.pqd | 2017-10-03 22:12 | 47.5K  |
| PQ3000-1182195001_20171003_Statistics.pqd | 2017-10-03 22:12 | 346.8K |

PQDIF files may also be generated manually via web interface. This is possible for the present day (data since midnight) or for days in the past. The date can be selected:

> Service > PQ data > Generate PQ data

Min/max values reset  
Meter contents set/reset  
Start/Stop data recording  
Logger values reset  
Operating hours  
Device information  
PQ data  
Factory reset  
Firmware update  
Communication Tests  
Device reboot

Generate PQ data  
Download PQ data  
Reset PQ data

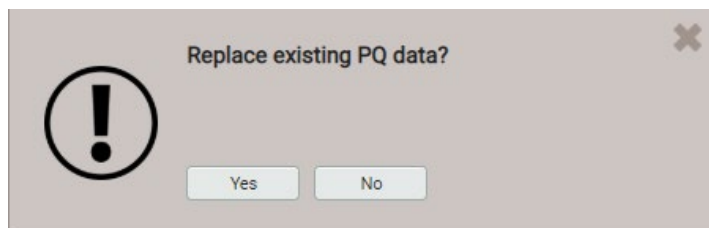
Today  
May 2019

| Mo | Tu | We | Th | Fr | Sa | Su |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    |    | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  |
| 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
| 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |    |    |

22.5.2019 Generate PQ data

```
> Start PQ data generation
> Event 'Voltage dip' at 2019-05-22T13:12:45.631+02:00
> Event 'Voltage dip' at 2019-05-22T13:12:57.778+02:00
> Event 'Voltage dip' at 2019-05-22T13:13:09.764+02:00
> Event 'Rapid voltage change' at 2019-05-22T13:13:28.633+02:00
> Found 4 events
> PQ data stored in file 'PQ5000MOB-1201847001_20190522_Events.pqd'
> PQ data stored in file 'PQ5000MOB-1201847001_20190522_Statistics.pqd'
> PQ data stored in file 'PQ5000MOB-1201847001_20190522_Histograms.pqd'
> PQ data generation done
```

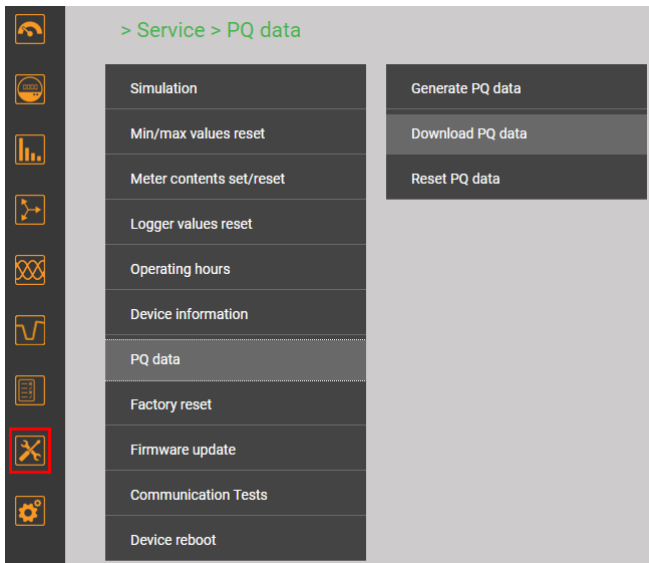
If there are already PQDIF files stored in the device for the selected past day the below warning will be displayed.



## 7.9.2 Accessing PQDIF files

You may access PQDIF files in two ways:

- a) **Manual download** via the **Service | PQ data | Download PQ data**: The desired file can be selected from the file structure according to chapter 7.9.1.

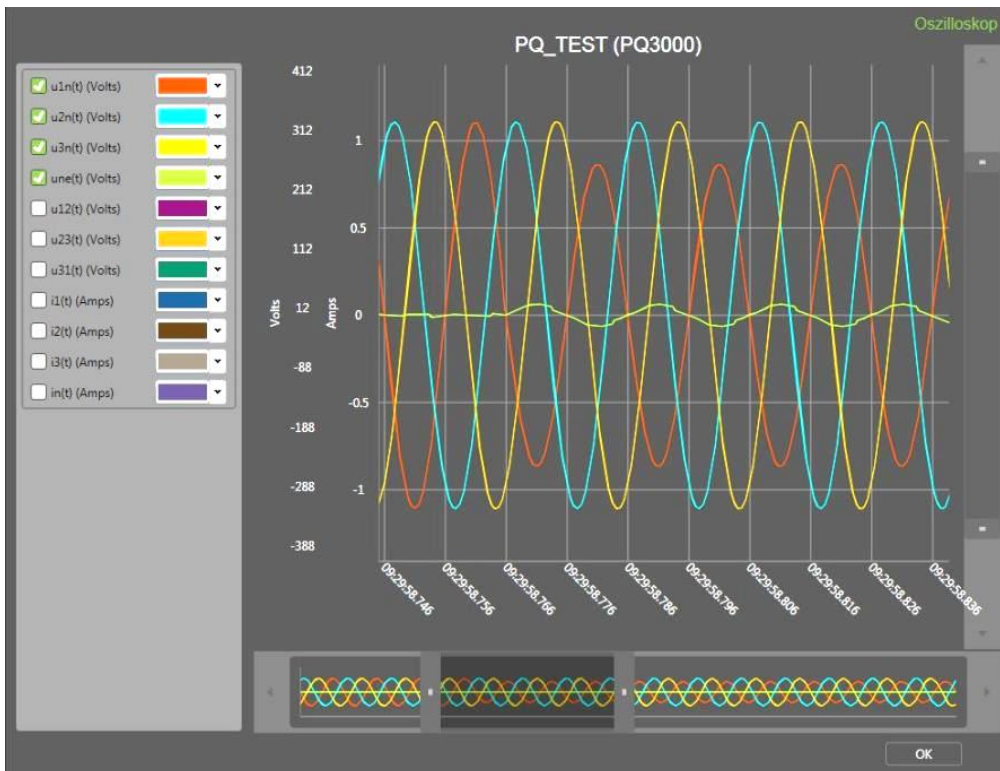


- b) **Automatic download** using the SmartCollect PM20 software (not included in the scope of delivery)

## 7.9.3 Evaluation of the PQDIF files

For the analysis of the data of the PQDIF files either the SmartCollect PM20 software (not included in the scope of delivery) or a free tool with limited functionality, such as the PQDiffactor from Electrotek Concepts (<http://www.pqview.com/pqdiffactor/>; registration required), can be used.

The **SmartCollect PM20** allows a more detailed analysis of the PQ data. Events can be graphically analyzed or displayed in an ITIC curve, which contains all PQ events with their residual voltage and event duration. You may also create conformity reports, e.g. according to EN50150.



Representation of a voltage dip, using the SmartCollect PM20 software

## 7.10 Timeouts

Devices with display are designed for displaying measurements. So, any other procedure will be terminated after a certain time without user interaction and the last active measurement image will be shown again.

### Menu timeout

A menu timeout takes effect after 2 min. without changing the present menu selection. It doesn't matter if the currently displayed menu is the main menu or a sub-menu: The menu is closed and the last active measurement image is displayed again.

### Configuration timeout

After 5 min. without interaction in a parameter selection or during entering a value in the settings menu, the active configuration step is closed and the associated parameter remains unchanged. The next step depends on what you have done before:

- If the user did not change configuration parameters before the aborted step, the main menu will be displayed and the device starts to monitor a possible menu timeout.
- If the user changed configuration parameters before the aborted step, the query "Store configuration changes?" is shown. If the user does not answer this query within 2 min. this dialogue is closed: The changed configuration will be stored and activated and then the last active measurement image is displayed again.

## 8. Service, maintenance and disposal

### 8.1 Calibration and new adjustment

Each device is adjusted and checked before delivery. The condition as supplied to the customer is measured and stored in electronic form.

The uncertainty of measurement devices may be altered during normal operation if, for example, the specified ambient conditions are not met. If desired, in our factory a calibration can be performed, including a new adjustment if necessary, to assure the accuracy of the device.

### 8.2 Cleaning

The display and the operating keys should be cleaned in regular intervals. Use a dry or slightly moist cloth for this.



#### **Damage due to detergents**

Detergents may not only affect the clearness of the display but also can damage the device. Therefore, do not use detergents.

### 8.3 Battery

The device contains a battery for buffering the internal clock. It cannot be changed by the user. The replacement can be done at the factory only.

If the UPS option is implemented, the associated battery pack needs to be exchanged regularly. For more information see [chapter 5.11](#).

### 8.4 Disposal

The product must be disposed in compliance with local regulations. This particularly applies to the built-in battery.

## 9. Technical data

### Inputs

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <b>Nominal current:</b> | adjustable 1...5 A; max. 7.5 A (sinusoidal)  |
| Measurement category:   | 300V CAT III   |
| Consumption:            | $\leq I^2 \times 0.01 \Omega$ per phase  |
| Overload capacity:      | 10 A continuous<br>100 A, 5 x 1 s, interval 300 s  |
| <b>Nominal voltage:</b> | 57.7...400 V <sub>LN</sub> (UL: 347V <sub>LN</sub> ), 100...693 V <sub>LL</sub> (UL: 600V <sub>LL</sub> );   |
| Measurement max.:       | PQ3000: 480 V <sub>LN</sub> , 832 V <sub>LL</sub> (sinusoidal); PQ5000: 520 V <sub>LN</sub> , 900 V <sub>LL</sub> (sinusoidal)   |
| Measurement category:   | 600V CAT III   |
| Consumption:            | $\leq U^2 / 1.54 M\Omega$ per phase  |
| Impedance:              | 1.54 M $\Omega$ per phase  |
| Overload capacity:      | continuous: 480 V <sub>LN</sub> , 832 V <sub>LL</sub> (PQ3000); 520 V <sub>LN</sub> , 900 V <sub>LL</sub> (PQ5000)<br>10 x 1 s, interval 10s: 800 V <sub>LN</sub> , 1386 V <sub>LL</sub> |

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Systems:</b>    | Single phase<br>Split phase (2-phase system)<br>3-wire, balanced load<br>3-wire, unbalanced load<br>3-wire, unbalanced load, Aron connection<br>4-wire, unbalanced load |
| Nominal frequency: | 42... <u>50</u> ...58Hz or 50.5... <u>60</u> ...69.5Hz, configurable  |
| Sampling rate:     | 18 kHz  |

### Measurement uncertainty

*Reference conditions:* Acc. IEC/EN 60688, ambient 15...30°C, sinusoidal input signals (form factor 1.1107), no fixed frequency for sampling, measurement time 200ms (10 cycles at 50Hz, 12 cycles at 60Hz)

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Voltage, current: | $\pm 0.1\%$ <sup>1)2)</sup>               |
| Neutral current:  | $\pm 0.2\%$ <sup>1)</sup> (if calculated) |
| Power:            | $\pm 0.2\%$ <sup>1)2)</sup>               |
| Power factor:     | $\pm 0.2^\circ$                           |
| Frequency:        | $\pm 0.01$ Hz                             |
| Imbalance U, I:   | $\pm 0.5\%$                               |
| Harmonics:        | $\pm 0.5\%$                               |
| THD U, I:         | $\pm 0.5\%$                               |
| Active energy:    | Class 0.5S, EN 62053-22                   |
| Reactive energy:  | Class 0.5S, EN 62053-24                   |

*Measurement with fixed system frequency:*

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| General:     | $\pm$ Basic uncertainty x (F <sub>config</sub> -F <sub>actual</sub> ) [Hz] x 10 |
| Imbalance U: | $\pm 2\%$ up to $\pm 0.5$ Hz  |
| Harmonics:   | $\pm 2\%$ up to $\pm 0.5$ Hz  |
| THD, TDD:    | $\pm 3.0\%$ up to $\pm 0.5$ Hz  |

<sup>1)</sup> Related to the nominal value of the basic quantity

<sup>2)</sup> Additional uncertainty if neutral wire not connected (3-wire connections)

- Voltage, power: 0.1% of measured value; load factor: 0.1°
- Energy: Voltage influence x 2, angle influence x 2



## Power Quality

Type of device: (IEC 62586-1) **PQI-A F12: Power Quality Instrument – Class A; Fixed installation; Indoor environment with controlled temperature variations (2)**

Measurement cycle: 200 ms (50Hz: 10 cycles; 60Hz: 12 cycles)

Flagging concept: Multiphase approach in accordance with IEC 61000-4-30

Certification: According to IEC62586-2 (standard for verifying compliance with IEC 61000-4-30)

Certification body: Federal Institute of Metrology METAS, an independent and accredited laboratory

Test records: Conformity was proven at 230V / 50Hz and 120V / 60Hz

### PQ functionality acc. IEC 61000-4-30 Ed.3

| Chap. | PQ parameter   | Class | Remarks                |
|-------|--|-------|------------------------|
| 5.1   | Power frequency  | A     |                        |
| 5.2   | Magnitude of the supply voltage                            | A     |                        |
| 5.3   | Flicker  | A     | Flicker meter class F1 |
| 5.4   | Supply voltage dips and swells                             | A     |                        |
| 5.5   | Supply voltage interruptions                               | A     |                        |
| 5.7   | Supply voltage unbalance                                   | A     |                        |
| 5.8   | Voltage harmonics  | A     |                        |
| 5.9   | Voltage inter-harmonics                                    | A     |                        |
| 5.10  | Mains signalling voltage                                   | A     |                        |
| 5.11  | Rapid voltage change (RVC)                                 | A     |                        |
| 5.12  | Underdeviation and overdeviation                           | A     |                        |
| 5.13  | Current (magnitude, harmonics, inter-harmonics, unbalance) | A     |                        |

### Zero suppression, range limitations

The measurement of specific quantities is related to a pre-condition which must be fulfilled, that the corresponding value can be determined and sent via interface or displayed. If this condition is not fulfilled, a default value is used for the measurement.

| Quantity           | Condition  | Default           |
|--------------------|--|-------------------|
| Voltage            | $U_x < 1\% U_{x_{nom}}$                            | 0.00              |
| Current            | $I_x < 0,1\% I_{x_{nom}}$                          | 0.00              |
| PF                 | $S_x < 1\% S_{x_{nom}}$                            | 1.00              |
| QF, LF, $\tan\phi$ | $S_x < 1\% S_{x_{nom}}$                            | 0.00              |
| Frequency          | voltage and/or current input too low <sup>1)</sup> | Nominal frequency |
| Voltage unbalance  | $U_x < 5\% U_{x_{nom}}$                            | 0.00              |
| Current unbalance  | mean value of phase currents $< 5\% I_{x_{nom}}$   | 0.00              |
| Phase angle U      | at least one voltage $U_x < 5\% U_{x_{nom}}$       | 120°              |
| Harmonics U, THD-U | fundamental $< 5\% U_{x_{nom}}$                    | 0.00              |

<sup>1)</sup> Specific levels depend on the device configuration

**Power supply** via terminals 13-14

| <b>PQ3000 (see nameplate)</b>                        | <b>OVC <sup>1)</sup></b> | <b>Consumption <sup>2)</sup></b> |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| V1: 110...230V AC 50/60Hz / 130...230V DC $\pm 15\%$ | III (UL: II)             | $\leq 30$ VA, $\leq 13$ W        |
| V2: 24...48V DC $\pm 15\%$                           | -                        | $\leq 13$ W                      |
| V3: 110...200V AC 50/60Hz / 110...200V DC $\pm 15\%$ | III (UL: II)             | $\leq 30$ VA, $\leq 13$ W        |

| <b>PQ5000 (see nameplate)</b>             | <b>OVC <sup>1)</sup></b> | <b>Consumption <sup>2)</sup></b> |
|---|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| V1: 100...230V AC 50/60Hz / DC $\pm 15\%$ | III                      | $\leq 27$ VA, $\leq 12$ W        |
| V2: 24...48V DC $\pm 15\%$                | -                        | $\leq 12$ W                      |

<sup>1)</sup> Overvoltage category (OVC); <sup>2)</sup> depends on the device hardware used

**Available inputs / outputs and functional extensions**

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| <b>Basic unit</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 digital input</li> <li>• 2 digital outputs</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Extensions</b> | Optional modules <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 relay outputs with changeover contacts</li> <li>• 2 bipolar analog outputs</li> <li>• 4 bipolar analog outputs</li> <li>• 4 passive digital inputs</li> <li>• 4 active digital inputs</li> <li>• GPS connection module</li> <li>• 2 failure current channels (residual or earth current)</li> <li>• IEC61850 interface</li> <li>• PROFINET interface</li> <li>• 2 temperature inputs</li> </ul> |

- PQ3000: Up to 3 extensions may be present in the device. Only one module can be equipped with analog outputs.
- PQ5000: Up to 2 extensions may be present in the device.

**I/O interface****Analog outputs**

|                   |                                       |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                   | via plug-in terminals                 |
| Linearization:    | Linear, kinked                        |
| Range:            | $\pm 20$ mA (24 mA max.), bipolar     |
| Uncertainty:      | $\pm 0.2\%$ of 20 mA                  |
| Burden:           | $\leq 500 \Omega$ (max. 10 V / 20 mA) |
| Burden influence: | $\leq 0.2\%$                          |
| Residual ripple:  | $\leq 0.4\%$                          |
| Response time:    | 220...420 ms                          |

**Relays**

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
|                | via plug-in terminals                       |
| Contact:       | changeover contact                          |
| Load capacity: | 250 V AC, 2 A, 500 VA<br>30 V DC, 2 A, 60 W |

**Passive digital inputs**

|                      |                          |
|----------------------|--------------------------|
|                      | via plug-in terminals    |
| Nominal voltage:     | 12 / 24 V DC (30 V max.) |
| Input current:       | $< 7$ mA                 |
| Logical ZERO:        | - 3 up to + 5 V          |
| Logical ONE:         | 8 up to 30 V             |
| Minimum pulse width: | 70...250ms               |

**Active digital inputs**

|                                 |                       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                 | via plug-in terminals |
| Open circuit voltage:           | $\leq 15$ V           |
| Short circuit current:          | $< 15$ mA             |
| Current at $R_{ON}=800\Omega$ : | $\geq 2$ mA           |
| Minimum pulse width:            | 70...250ms            |

**Digital outputs** via plug-in terminals  
Nominal voltage: 12 / 24 V DC (30 V max.)  
Nominal current: 50 mA (60 mA max.)

**Fault current detection** via plug-in terminals  
Number of channels: 2; each channel provides two measurement ranges (2mA, 1A)  
Zero suppression: Measurement < 0.2% of measurement range

#### **Measurement range 1A**

Application: Direct measurement of a fault or earth wire current  
Measurement transformer: Current transformer 1/1 up to 1000/1A  
Instrument security factor FS5  
Rated output 0.2 up to 1.5 VA  
Measurement range:  $I_{Rated} = 1.0A$  (max. 1.2A; crest factor 3)  
Overload: 2A continuous; 20A, 5 x 1s, interval 300s  
Self-consumption:  $\leq I_2 \times 0.1 \Omega$   
Monitoring: Alarm limit 0.03 ... 1000 A (2 up to 100% of primary measurement range)

#### **Measurement range 2mA**

Application: Residual current monitoring (RCM)  
Measurement transformer: Residual current transformer 500/1 up to 1000/1A  
Rated burden 100  $\Omega$  / 0.025 VA up to 200  $\Omega$  / 0.06 VA  
Measurement range:  $I_{Rated} = 2mA$  (max. 2.4mA; crest factor 3)  
Overload: 40mA continuous; 200mA, 5 x 1s, interval 300s  
Self-consumption:  $\leq I_2 \times 64 \Omega$   
Monitoring: Alarm limit 0.03 ... 1 A

#### **Further settings**

Alarm limit for OFF:  $I_{OFF} = 90...75\%$  \*)  
Pre-warning limit:  $I_{WARN} = 50%...(I_{OFF}-1\%)$  \*)  
Pre-warning OFF:  $I_{WARN} - (10...25\%)$  \*)  
Response delay: 1...10s, separately for alarm and pre-warning  
Dropout delay: 1...300s, separately for alarm and pre-warning

\*) All percent values are related to the alarm limit (100%)

**Temperature inputs** via plug-in terminals  
Number of channels: 2  
Measurement current: <1.0mA  
Connection: 2-wire  
Input protection: Voltage limitation via protective diode

#### **Used for Pt100 measurement**

Measurement range: -50 up to 250°C / -58 up to 482°F  
Uncertainty:  $\pm 1.0\%$  of measurement  $\pm 1$  K  
Connection monitoring: Short-circuit (<20  $\Omega$ ), wire / sensor breakage (>1000  $\Omega$ )  
Alarm limits: 2  
Response delay: 0...999 s, separately for each alarm limit  
Dropout delay: 0...999 s, separately for each alarm limit

#### **Used for PTC monitoring**

Alarm active: >3.6 ... 4.0 k $\Omega$   
Alarm fall-back: <1.5 ... 1.65 k $\Omega$   
Number of sensors: 1...6 single sensors (acc. DIN 44081) in series  
1...2 triplet sensors (acc. DIN 44082) in series  
Connection monitoring: Short-circuit (<15  $\Omega$  ON, >18  $\Omega$  OFF)  
Application restriction: Ambient temperature of sensor  $\geq -20^\circ C$   
Response delay: 0...999 s  
Dropout delay: 0...999 s

#### **Interface**

**Ethernet** via RJ45 socket  
Protocol: Modbus/TCP, NTP, http, https  
Physics: Ethernet 100BaseTX  
Mode: 10/100 Mbit/s, full/half duplex, auto-negotiation

**IEC61850** via RJ45 sockets, 2 equivalent ports  
Protocol: IEC61850, NTP  
Physics: Ethernet 100BaseTX  
Mode: 10/100 Mbit/s, full/half duplex, auto-negotiation

**PROFINET** via RJ45 sockets, 2 equivalent ports  
Conformance class: CC-B  
Netload class: III  
Protocol: PROFINET, LLDP, SNMP  
Physics: Ethernet 100BaseTX  
Mode: 10/100 Mbit/s, full/half duplex, auto-negotiation

*Note: The interface may only be connected to a local Profinet network, which is designed as SELV circuit according to IEC 60950-1.*

**Modbus/RTU** via plug-in terminal (A, B, C/X)  
Protocol: Modbus/RTU  
Physics: RS-485, max. 1200m (4000 ft)  
Baud rate: 9'600, 19'200, 38'400, 57'600, 115'200 Baud  
Number of participants: ≤ 32

#### **Internal clock (RTC)**

Uncertainty: ± 2 minutes / month (15 up to 30°C)  
Synchronization: none, via Ethernet ([NTP protocol](#)) or [GPS](#)  
Running reserve: > 10 years

#### **Uninterruptible power supply (UPS)**

Type: VARTA Easy Pack EZPackL, UL listed MH16707  
Nominal voltage: 3.7V  
Capacity: 1150 mAh min., 4.5 Wh  
Operating duration: 5 times 3 minutes  
Life time: 3 up to 5 years, depending on operating and ambient conditions

#### **Ambient conditions, general information**

Operating temperature: • Device without UPS: -10 up to 15 up to 30 up to + 55°C  
• Device with UPS: 0 up to 15 up to 30 up to + 35°C  
Storage temperature: Base device: -25 up to + 70°C;  
Battery pack UPS: -20...60°C (<1 month); -20°...45°C (< 3 months);  
-20...30°C (< 1 year)  
Temperature influence: 0.5 x measurement uncertainty per 10 K  
Long term drift: 0.5 x measurement uncertainty per year  
Usage group: II (acc. EN 60 688)  
Relative humidity: < 95% no condensation  
Altitude: ≤ 2000 m max.  
Device to be used indoor only!

#### **Mechanical attributes**

Housing material: Polycarbonate (Makrolon)  
Flammability class: V-0 acc. UL94, non-dripping, free of halogen  
Weight: 800 g (PQ3000), 600g (PQ5000)  
Dimensions: [Dimensional drawings](#)

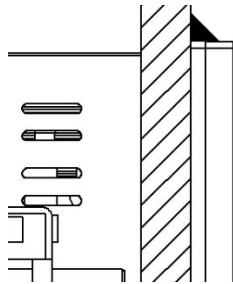
**Vibration withstand** (test according to DIN EN 60 068-2-6)

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Acceleration:     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Device with display: <math>\pm 0.25</math> g (operating); 1.20 g (storage)</li> <li>• Device without display: <math>\pm 2</math> g</li> </ul> |
| Frequency range:  | 10 ... 150 ... 10 Hz, rate of frequency sweep: 1 octave/minute   |
| Number of cycles: | 10 in each of the 3 axes   |

## Safety

The current inputs are galvanically isolated from each other

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Protection class: | II (protective insulation, voltage inputs via protective impedance)           |
| Pollution degree: | 2   |
| Protection:       | Front: IP40, IP54 (PQ3000 with sealing joint); Housing: IP30; Terminals: IP20 |



### IP54 remark

Sealing joint must be applied on the entire circumference of the housing; tested for CE compliance only.

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Rated voltage<br>(versus earth): | Power supply V1: 110...230V AC 50/60Hz / 130...230V DC (PQ3000) or<br>100...230V AC / DC (PQ5000) |
|                                  | Power supply V2: 24...48V DC  |
|                                  | Power supply V3: 110...200V AC 50/60Hz / 110...200V DC (PQ3000)                                   |
|                                  | Relay: 250 V AC (OVC III)   |
|                                  | I/O's: 24 V DC  |

|                |   |          |
|----------------|---|----------|
| Test voltages: | Test time 60s, acc. IEC/EN 61010-1 (2011)                                   |          |
|                | • power supply versus inputs U <sup>1)</sup> :                              | 3600V AC |
|                | • power supply versus inputs I:   | 3000V AC |
|                | • power supply V1, V3 versus bus, I/O's:                                    | 3000V AC |
|                | • inputs U versus inputs I:   | 1800V AC |
|                | • inputs U versus bus, I/O's <sup>1)</sup> :                                | 3600V AC |
|                | • inputs I versus bus, I/O's:   | 3000V AC |
|                | • inputs I versus inputs I:   | 1500V AC |
|                | <sup>1)</sup> During type test only, with all protective impedances removed |          |

The device uses the principle of protective impedance for the voltage inputs to ensure protection against electric shock. All circuits of the device are tested during final inspection.



Prior to performing high voltage or isolation tests involving the voltage inputs, all output connections of the device, especially analog outputs, digital and relay outputs as well as Modbus and Ethernet interface, must be removed. A possible high-voltage test between input and output circuits must be limited to 500V DC, otherwise electronic components can be damaged.

## Applied regulations, standards and directives

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| IEC/EN 61010-1                     | Safety regulations for electrical measuring, control and laboratory equipment                                |
| IEC/EN 61000-4-30 Ed.3             | Power quality measurement methods  |
| IEC/EN 61000-4-7                   | General guide on harmonics and interharmonics measurements   |
| IEC/EN 61000-4-15                  | Flickermeter - Functional and design specifications  |
| IEEE 1159.3                        | Recommended Practice for the Transfer of Power Quality Data  |
| IEC 62586-1 Ed.2                   | Power quality measurement in power supply systems – Power quality instruments (PQI)                          |
| IEC 62586-2 Ed.2                   | Power quality measurement in power supply systems – Functional tests and uncertainty requirements            |
| EN50160                            | Voltage characteristics of electricity supplied by public distribution systems                               |
| IEC/EN 60688                       | Electrical measuring transducers for converting AC electrical variables into analog or digital signals       |
| DIN 40 110                         | AC quantities  |
| IEC/EN 60068-2-1/<br>-2/-3/-6/-27: | Ambient tests<br>-1 Cold, -2 Dry heat, -3 Damp heat, -6 Vibration, -27 Shock                                 |
| IEC/EN 60529                       | Protection type by case  |
| IEC/EN 61000-6-4                   | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC): Emission standard for industrial environments                           |
| IEC/EN 61000-6-5                   | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC): Immunity for equipment used in power station and substation environment |
| IEC/EN 61131-2                     | Programmable controllers - equipment, requirements and tests<br>(digital inputs/outputs 12/24V DC)           |
| IEC/EN 62053-31                    | Pulse output devices for electromechanical and electronic meters (S0 output)                                 |
| UL94                               | Tests for flammability of plastic materials for parts in devices and appliances                              |
| 2011/65/EU (RoHS)                  | EU directive on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances                                   |

### Warning

This is a class A product. In a domestic environment this product may cause radio interference in which case the user may be required to take adequate measures.

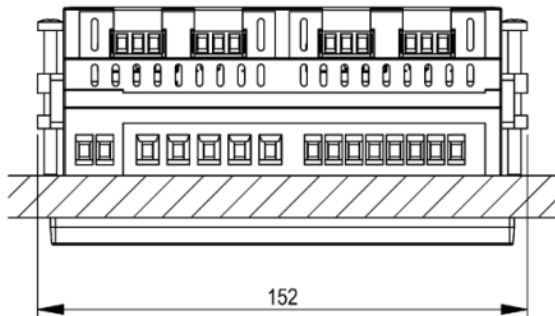
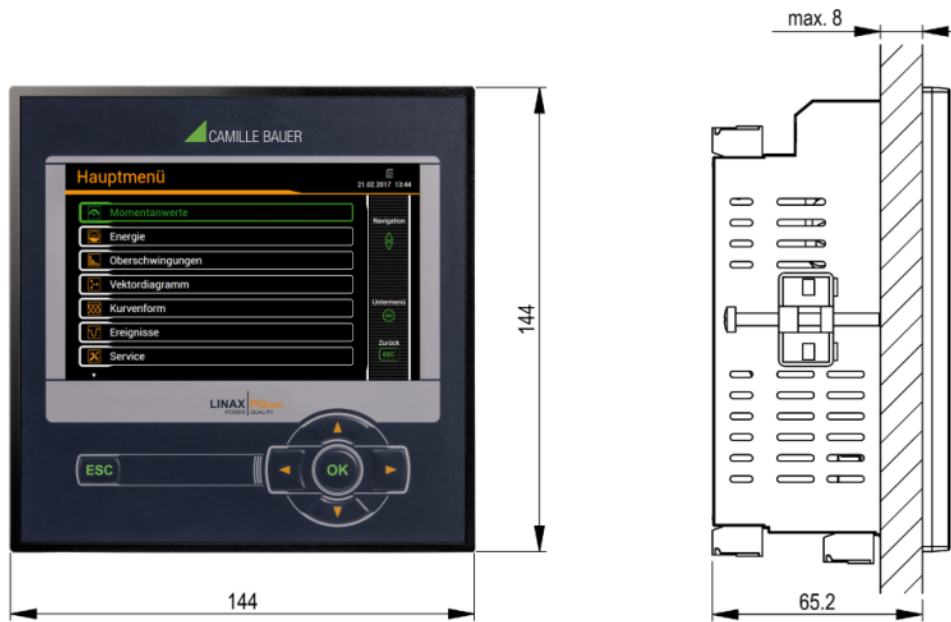
This device complies with part 15 of the FCC:

Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

This Class A digital apparatus complies with Canadian ICES-0003.

## 10. Dimensional drawings

### LINAX PQ3000



### LINAX PQ5000

#### Dimensions



All dimensions in [mm]

# Annex

## A Description of measured quantities

### Used abbreviations

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 1L    | Single phase system   |
| 2L    | Split phase; system with 2 phases and center tap                                |
| 3Lb   | 3-wire system with balanced load  |
| 3Lu   | 3-wire system with unbalanced load  |
| 3Lu.A | 3-wire system with unbalanced load, Aron connection (only 2 currents connected) |
| 4Lu   | 4-wire system with unbalanced load  |

### A1 Basic measurements

The basic measured quantities are calculated each 200ms by determining an average over 10 cycles at 50Hz or 12 cycles at 60Hz. If a measurement is available depends on the selected system.

Depending on the measured quantity also minimum and maximum values are determined and non-volatile stored with timestamp. These values may be reset by the user via display, see [resetting of measurements](#).

| Measurement                                | present | max | min | 1L | 2L | 3Lb | 3Lu | 3Lu.A | 4Lu |
|--|---------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| Voltage U                                  | •       | •   | •   | √  | √  |     |     |       |     |
| Voltage U <sub>1N</sub>                    | •       | •   | •   |    | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| Voltage U <sub>2N</sub>                    | •       | •   | •   |    | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| Voltage U <sub>3N</sub>                    | •       | •   | •   |    |    |     |     |       | √   |
| Voltage U <sub>12</sub>                    | •       | •   | •   |    |    | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| Voltage U <sub>23</sub>                    | •       | •   | •   |    |    | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| Voltage U <sub>31</sub>                    | •       | •   | •   |    |    | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| Zero displacement voltage U <sub>NE</sub>  | •       | •   |     | √  | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| Current I                                  | •       | •   |     | √  |    | √   |     |       |     |
| Current I1                                 | •       | •   |     |    | √  |     | √   | √     | √   |
| Current I2                                 | •       | •   |     |    | √  |     | √   | √     | √   |
| Current I3                                 | •       | •   |     |    |    |     | √   | √     | √   |
| Neutral current I <sub>N</sub>             | •       | •   |     | √  | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| Earth current I <sub>PE</sub> (calculated) | •       | •   |     |    |    |     |     |       | √   |
| Active power P                             | •       | •   |     | √  | √  | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| Active power P1                            | •       | •   |     |    | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| Active power P2                            | •       | •   |     |    | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| Active power P3                            | •       | •   |     |    |    |     |     |       | √   |
| Fundamental active power P(H1)             | •       | •   |     | √  | √  | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| Fundamental active power P1(H1)            | •       | •   |     |    | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| Fundamental active power P2(H1)            | •       | •   |     |    | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| Fundamental active power P3(H1)            | •       | •   |     |    |    |     |     |       | √   |
| Total reactive power Q                     | •       | •   |     | √  | √  | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| Total reactive power Q1                    | •       | •   |     |    | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| Total reactive power Q2                    | •       | •   |     |    | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| Total reactive power Q3                    | •       | •   |     |    |    |     |     |       | √   |
| Distortion reactive power D                | •       | •   |     | √  | √  | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| Distortion reactive power D1               | •       | •   |     |    | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| Distortion reactive power D2               | •       | •   |     |    | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| Distortion reactive power D3               | •       | •   |     |    |    |     |     |       | √   |
| Fundamental reactive power Q(H1)           | •       | •   |     | √  | √  | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| Fundamental reactive power Q1(H1)          | •       | •   |     |    | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| Fundamental reactive power Q2(H1)          | •       | •   |     |    | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| Fundamental reactive power Q3(H1)          | •       | •   |     |    |    |     |     |       | √   |



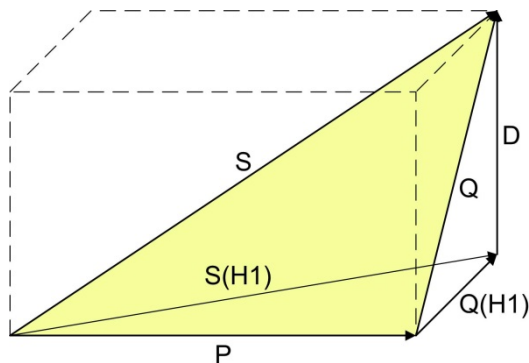
| Measurement                             | present | max | min | 1L | 2L | 3Lb | 3Lu | 3Lu.A | 4Lu |
|---|---------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| Apparent power S                        | •       | •   |     | √  | √  | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| Apparent power S1                       | •       | •   |     |    | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| Apparent power S2                       | •       | •   |     |    | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| Apparent power S3                       | •       | •   |     |    |    |     |     |       | √   |
| Fundamental apparent power S(H1)        | •       | •   |     | √  | √  | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| Fundamental apparent power S1(H1)       | •       | •   |     |    | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| Fundamental apparent power S2(H1)       | •       | •   |     |    | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| Fundamental apparent power S3(H1)       | •       | •   |     |    |    |     |     |       | √   |
| Frequency F                             | •       | •   | •   | √  | √  | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| Power factor PF                         | •       |     |     | √  | √  | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| Power factor PF1                        | •       |     |     |    | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| Power factor PF2                        | •       |     |     |    | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| Power factor PF3                        | •       |     |     |    |    |     |     |       | √   |
| PF quadrant I                           |         |     | •   | √  | √  | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| PF quadrant II                          |         |     | •   | √  | √  | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| PF quadrant III                         |         |     | •   | √  | √  | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| PF quadrant IV                          |         |     | •   | √  | √  | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| Reactive power factor QF                | •       |     |     | √  | √  | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| Reactive power factor QF1               | •       |     |     |    | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| Reactive power factor QF2               | •       |     |     |    | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| Reactive power factor QF3               | •       |     |     |    |    |     |     |       | √   |
| Load factor LF                          | •       |     |     | √  | √  | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| Load factor LF1                         | •       |     |     |    | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| Load factor LF2                         | •       |     |     |    | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| Load factor LF3                         | •       |     |     |    |    |     |     |       | √   |
| cosφ (H1)                               | •       |     |     | √  | √  | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| cosφ L1 (H1)                            | •       |     |     |    | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| cosφ L2 (H1)                            | •       |     |     |    | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| cosφ L3 (H1)                            | •       |     |     |    |    |     |     |       | √   |
| cosφ (H1) quadrant I                    |         |     | •   | √  | √  | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| cosφ (H1) quadrant II                   |         |     | •   | √  | √  | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| cosφ (H1) quadrant III                  |         |     | •   | √  | √  | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| cosφ (H1) quadrant IV                   |         |     | •   | √  | √  | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| tanφ (H1)                               | •       |     |     | √  | √  | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| tanφ L1 (H1)                            | •       |     |     |    | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| tanφ L2 (H1)                            | •       |     |     |    | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| tanφ L3 (H1)                            | •       |     |     |    |    |     |     |       | √   |
| $U_{mean}=(U1N+U2N)/2$                  | •       |     |     |    | √  |     |     |       |     |
| $U_{mean}=(U1N+U2N+U3N)/3$              | •       |     |     |    |    |     |     |       | √   |
| $U_{mean}=(U12+U23+U31)/3$              | •       |     |     |    |    | √   | √   | √     |     |
| $I_{mean}=(I1+I2)/2$                    | •       |     |     |    | √  |     |     |       |     |
| $I_{mean}=(I1+I2+I3)/3$                 | •       |     |     |    |    |     | √   |       | √   |
| IMS, Average current with sign of P     | •       |     |     | √  | √  | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| Phase angle between U1 and U2           | •       |     |     |    |    | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| Phase angle between U2 and U3           | •       |     |     |    |    | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| Phase angle between U3 and U1           | •       |     |     |    |    | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| Angle between U and I                   | •       |     |     | √  |    | √   | √   | √     |     |
| Angle between U1 and I1                 | •       |     |     |    | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| Angle between U2 and I2                 | •       |     |     |    | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| Angle between U3 and I3                 | •       |     |     |    |    |     |     |       | √   |
| Maximum $\Delta U <> U_m$ <sup>1)</sup> | •       | •   |     |    | √  | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| Maximum $\Delta I <> I_m$ <sup>2)</sup> | •       | •   |     |    | √  |     | √   |       | √   |

• Available via communication interface only

## Reactive power

Most of the loads consume a combination of ohmic and inductive current from the power system. Reactive power arises by means of the inductive load. But the number of non-linear loads, such as RPM regulated drives, rectifiers, thyristor controlled systems or fluorescent lamps, is increasing. They cause non-sinusoidal AC currents, which may be represented as a sum of harmonics. Thus the reactive power to transmit increases and leads to higher transmission losses and higher energy costs. This part of the reactive power is called distortion reactive power.

Normally reactive power is unwanted, because there is no usable active component in it. Because the transmission of reactive power over long distances is uneconomic, it makes sense to install compensation systems close to the consumers. So transmission capacities may be used better and losses and voltage drops by means of harmonic currents can be avoided.



- P: Active power
- S: Apparent power including harmonic components
- S1: Fundamental apparent power
- Q: Total reactive power
- Q(H1): Fundamental reactive power
- D: Distortion reactive power

The reactive power may be divided in a fundamental and a distortion component. Only the fundamental reactive power may be compensated directly by means of the classical capacitive method. The distortion components have to be combated using inductors or active harmonic conditioners.

The **load factor PF** is the relation between active power P and apparent power S, including all possibly existing harmonic parts. This factor is often called  $\cos\varphi$ , which is only partly correct. The PF corresponds to the  $\cos\varphi$  only, if there is no harmonic content present in the system. So the  $\cos\varphi$  represents the relation between the active power P and the fundamental apparent power S(H1).

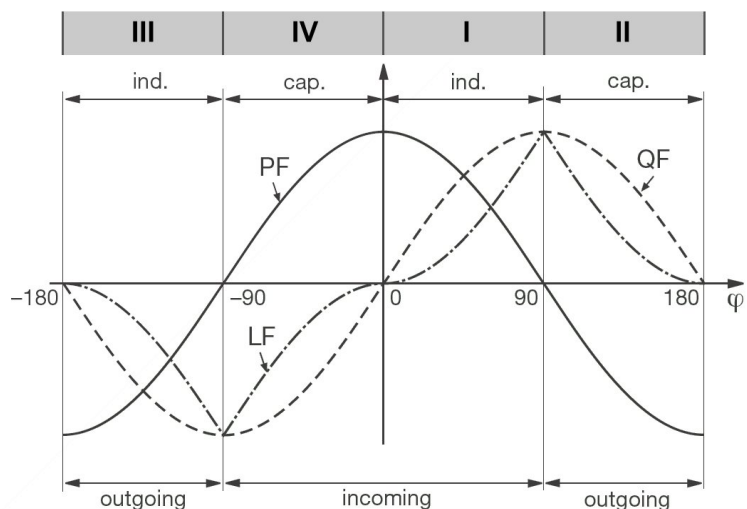
The **tan $\varphi$**  is often used as a target quantity for the capacitive reactive power compensation. It corresponds to the relation of the fundamental reactive power Q(H1) and the active power P.

## Power factors

The **power factor PF** gives the relation between active and apparent power. If there are no harmonics present in the system, it corresponds to the  $\cos\varphi$  or displacement power factor. The PF has a range of -1...0...+1, where the sign gives the direction of energy flow.

The **load factor LF** is a quantity derived from the PF, which allows making a statement about the load type. Only this way it's possible to measure a range like 0.5 capacitive ... 1 ... 0.5 inductive in a non-ambiguous way.

The **reactive power factor QF** gives the relation between reactive and apparent power.



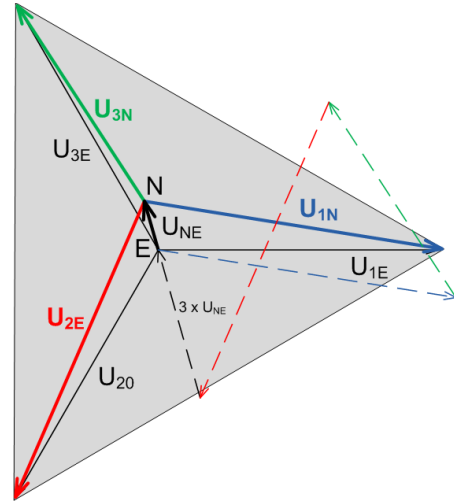
Example from the perspective of an energy consumer

## Zero displacement voltage $U_{NE}$

Starting from the generating system with star point E (which is normally earthed), the star point (N) on load side is shifted in case of unbalanced load. The zero displacement voltage between E and N may be determined by a vectorial addition of the voltage vectors of the three phases:

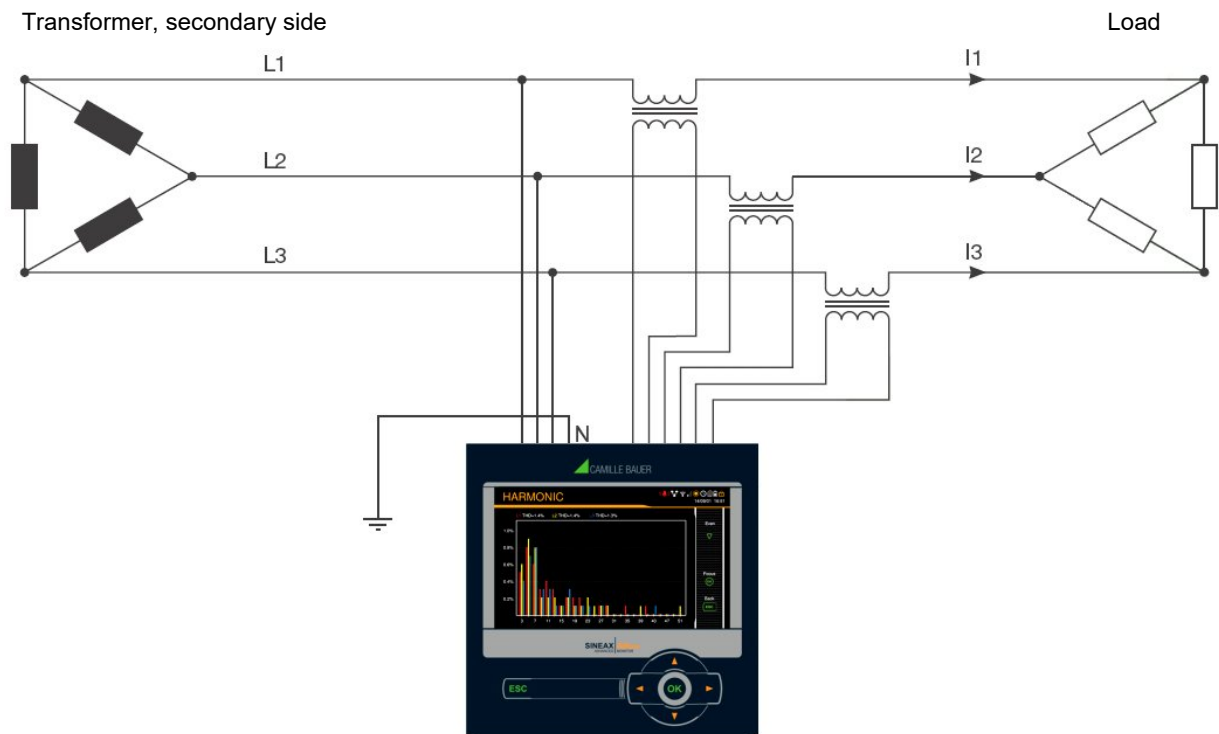
$$U_{NE} = - (U_{1N} + U_{2N} + U_{3N}) / 3$$

A displacement voltage may also occur due to harmonics of order 3, 9, 15, 21 etc., because the dedicated currents add in the neutral wire.



## Earth fault monitoring in IT systems

Via the determination of the zero displacement voltage it's possible to detect a first earth fault in an unearthed IT system. To do so, the device is configured for measurement in a 4-wire system with unbalanced load and the neutral connector is connected to earth. In case of a single phase earth fault there is a resulting zero displacement voltage of  $U_{LL} / \sqrt{3}$ . The alarming may be done e.g. by means of a relay output.



Because in case of a fault the voltage triangle formed by the three phases does not change, the voltage and current measurements as well as the system power values will still be measured and displayed correctly. Also the meters carry on to work as expected.

The method is suited to detect a fault condition during normal operation. A declination of the isolation resistance may not be detected this way. This should be measured during a periodical control of the system using a mobile system.

Another possibility to analyze fault conditions in a grid offers the method of the [symmetrical components](#) as described in A3.

## A2 Harmonic analysis

The harmonic analysis is performed according IEC 61000-4-7 over 10 cycles at 50Hz or 12 cycles at 60Hz. If a measured quantity is available depends on the selected system.

| Measurement   | prese | max | 1L | 2L | 3Lb | 3Lu | 3Lu.A | 4Lu |
|---|-------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| THD Voltage U1N/U   | •     | •   | √  | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| THD Voltage U2N   | •     | •   |    | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| THD Voltage U3N   | •     | •   |    |    |     |     |       | √   |
| THD Voltage U12   | •     | •   |    |    | √   | √   | √     |     |
| THD Voltage U23   | •     | •   |    |    | √   | √   | √     |     |
| THD Voltage U31   | •     | •   |    |    | √   | √   | √     |     |
| THD Current I1/I  | •     | •   | √  | √  | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| THD Current I2  | •     | •   |    | √  |     | √   | √     | √   |
| THD Current I3  | •     | •   |    |    |     | √   | √     | √   |
| TDD Current I1/I  | •     | •   | √  | √  | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| TDD Current I2  | •     | •   |    | √  |     | √   | √     | √   |
| TDD Current I3  | •     | •   |    |    |     | √   | √     | √   |
| Harmonic contents 2 <sup>nd</sup> ...50 <sup>th</sup> U1N/U | •     | •   | √  | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| Harmonic contents 2 <sup>nd</sup> ...50 <sup>th</sup> U2N   | •     | •   |    | √  |     |     |       | √   |
| Harmonic contents 2 <sup>nd</sup> ...50 <sup>th</sup> U3N   | •     | •   |    |    |     |     |       | √   |
| Harmonic contents 2 <sup>nd</sup> ...50 <sup>th</sup> U12   | •     | •   |    |    | √   | √   | √     |     |
| Harmonic contents 2 <sup>nd</sup> ...50 <sup>th</sup> U23   | •     | •   |    |    | √   | √   | √     |     |
| Harmonic contents 2 <sup>nd</sup> ...50 <sup>th</sup> U31   | •     | •   |    |    | √   | √   | √     |     |
| Harmonic contents 2 <sup>nd</sup> ...50 <sup>th</sup> I1/I  | •     | •   | √  | √  | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| Harmonic contents 2 <sup>nd</sup> ...50 <sup>th</sup> I2    | •     | •   |    | √  |     | √   | √     | √   |
| Harmonic contents 2 <sup>nd</sup> ...50 <sup>th</sup> I3    | •     | •   |    |    |     | √   | √     | √   |

Harmonic contents are available up to the 89<sup>th</sup> (50Hz) or 75<sup>th</sup> (60Hz) on the Modbus interface

• Available via communication interface only

### Harmonics

Harmonics are multiples of the fundamental or system frequency. They arise if non-linear loads, such as RPM regulated drives, rectifiers, thyristor controlled systems or fluorescent lamps are present in the power system. Thus undesired side effects occur, such as additional thermal stress to operational resources or electrical mains, which lead to an advanced aging or even damage. Also the reliability of sensitive loads can be affected and unexplainable disturbances may occur. In industrial networks the image of the harmonics gives good information about the kind of loads connected. See also:

► [Increase of reactive power due to harmonic currents](#)

### TDD (Total Demand Distortion)

The complete harmonic content of the currents is calculated additionally as Total Demand Distortion, briefly TDD. This value is scaled to the rated current or rated power. Only this way it's possible to estimate the influence of the current harmonics on the connected equipment correctly.

### Maximum values

The maximum values of the harmonic analysis arise from the monitoring of THD and TDD. The maximum values of individual harmonics are not monitored separately, but are stored if a maximum value of THD or TDD is detected. The image of the maximum harmonics therefore always corresponds to the dedicated THD or TDD.



The accuracy of the harmonic analysis strongly depends on the quality of the current and voltage transformers possibly used. In the harmonics range transformers normally change both, the amplitude and the phase of the signals to measure. It's valid: The higher the frequency of the harmonic, the higher its damping or phase shift.

### A3 System imbalance

| Measured quantity          | prese | max | min | 1L | 2L | 3Lb | 3Lu | 3Lu.A | 4Lu |
|----------------------------|-------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| UR1: Positive sequence [V] | •     |     |     |    |    | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| UR2: Negative sequence [V] | •     |     |     |    |    | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| U0: Zero sequence [V]      | •     |     |     |    |    |     |     |       | √   |
| U: Imbalance UR2/UR1       | •     | •   |     |    |    | √   | √   | √     | √   |
| U: Imbalance U0/UR1        | •     | •   |     |    |    |     |     |       | √   |
| IR1: Positive sequence [A] | •     |     |     |    |    |     | √   |       | √   |
| IR2: Negative sequence [A] | •     |     |     |    |    |     | √   |       | √   |
| I0: Zero sequence [A]      | •     |     |     |    |    |     |     |       | √   |
| I: Imbalance IR2/IR1       | •     | •   |     |    |    |     | √   |       | √   |
| I: Imbalance I0/IR1        | •     | •   |     |    |    |     |     |       | √   |

• Available via communication interface only

Imbalance in three-phase systems may occur due to single-phase loads, but also due to failures, such as e.g. the blowing of a fuse, an earth fault, a phase failure or an isolation defect. Also harmonics of the 3rd, 9th, 15th, 21st etc. order, which add in the neutral wire, may lead to imbalance. Operating resources dimensioned to rated values, such as three-phase generators, transformers or motors on load side, may be excessively stressed by imbalance. So a shorter life cycle, a damage or failure due to thermal stress can result. Therefore monitoring imbalance helps to reduce the costs for maintenance and extends the undisturbed operating time of the used resources.

Imbalance or unbalanced load relays use different measurement principles. One of them is the approach of the symmetrical components, the other one calculates the maximum deviation from the mean-value of the three phase values. The results of these methods are not equal and don't have the same intention. Both of these principles are implemented in the device.

#### Symmetrical components (acc. Fortescue)

The imbalance calculation method by means of the symmetrical components is ambitious and intensive to calculate. The results may be used for disturbance analysis and for protection purposes in three-phase systems. The real existing system is divided in symmetrical system parts: A positive sequence, a negative sequence and (for systems with neutral conductor) a zero sequence system. The approach is easiest to understand for rotating machines. The positive sequence represents a positive rotating field, the negative sequence a negative (braking) rotating field with opposite sense of direction. Therefore the negative sequence prevents that the machine can generate the full turning moment. For e.g. generators the maximum permissible current imbalance is typically limited to a value of 8...12%.

#### Maximum deviation from the mean value

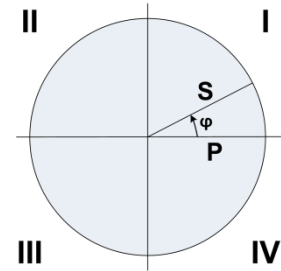
The calculation of the maximum deviation from the mean value of the phase currents or phase voltages gives the information if a grid or substation is imbalanced loaded. The results are independent of rated values and the present load situation. So a more symmetrical system can be aspired, e.g. by changing loads from one phase to another.

Also failure detection is possible. The capacitors used in compensation systems are wear parts, which fail quite often and then have to be replaced. When using three phase power capacitors all phases will be compensated equally which leads to almost identical currents flowing through the capacitors, if the system load is comparable. By monitoring the current imbalance it's then possible to estimate if a capacitor failure is present.

The maximum deviations are calculated in the same steps as the instantaneous values and therefore are arranged there ([see A1](#)).

## A4 Mean values and trend

| Measured quantity      |                            | Present | Trend | max | min | History |
|------------------------|----------------------------|---------|-------|-----|-----|---------|
| Active power I+IV      | 10s...60min. <sup>1)</sup> | •       | •     | •   | •   | 5       |
| Active power II+III    | 10s...60min. <sup>1)</sup> | •       | •     | •   | •   | 5       |
| Reactive power I+II    | 10s...60min. <sup>1)</sup> | •       | •     | •   | •   | 5       |
| Reactive power III+IV  | 10s...60min. <sup>1)</sup> | •       | •     | •   | •   | 5       |
| Apparent power         | 10s...60min. <sup>1)</sup> | •       | •     | •   | •   | 5       |
| Mean value quantity 1  | 10s...60min. <sup>2)</sup> | •       | •     | •   | •   | 1       |
| ....                   |                            |         |       |     |     |         |
| Mean value quantity 12 | 10s...60min. <sup>2)</sup> | •       | •     | •   | •   | 1       |



<sup>1)</sup> Interval time t1 <sup>2)</sup> Interval time t2

The device calculates automatically the mean values of all system power quantities. In addition up to 12 further mean value quantities can be freely selected.

### Calculating the mean-values

The mean value calculation is performed via integration of the measured instantaneous values over a configurable averaging interval. The interval time may be selected in the range from 10 seconds up to one hour. Possible interim values are set the way that a multiple of it is equal to a minute or an hour. Mean values of power quantities (interval time t1) and free quantities (interval time t2) may have different averaging intervals.

### Synchronization

For the synchronization of the averaging intervals the internal clock or an external signal via digital input may be used. In case of an external synchronization the interval should be within the given range of one second up to one hour. The synchronization is important for making e.g. the mean value of power quantities on generating and demand side comparable.

### Trend

The estimated final value (trend) of mean values is determined by weighted addition of measurements of the past and the present interval. It serves for early detection of a possible exceeding of a given maximum value. This can then be avoided, e.g. by switching off an active load.

### History

For mean values of system powers the last 5 interval values may be displayed on the device or read via interface. For configurable quantities the value of the last interval is provided via communication interface.

### Bimetal current

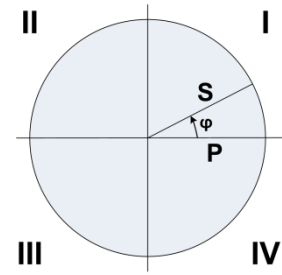
This measured quantity serves for measuring the long-term effect of the current, e.g. for monitoring the warming of a current-carrying line. To do so, an exponential function is used, similar to the charging curve of a capacitor. The response time of the bimetal function can be freely selected, but normally it corresponds to the interval for determining the power mean-values.

| Measured quantity                             | Present | max | min | 1L | 2L | 3Lb | 3Lu | 3Lu.A | 4Lu |
|---|---------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| Bimetal current IB, 1...60min. <sup>3)</sup>  | •       | •   |     | √  |    | √   |     |       |     |
| Bimetal current IB1, 1...60min. <sup>3)</sup> | •       | •   |     |    | √  |     | √   | √     | √   |
| Bimetal current IB2, 1...60min. <sup>3)</sup> | •       | •   |     |    | √  |     | √   | √     | √   |
| Bimetal current IB3, 1...60min. <sup>3)</sup> | •       | •   |     |    |    |     | √   | √     | √   |

<sup>3)</sup> Interval time t3

## A5 Meters

| Measured quantity                   |  | 1L | 2L | 3Lb | 3Lu | 3Lu.A | 4Lu |
|-------------------------------------|--|----|----|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| Active energy I+IV, high tariff     |  | •  | •  | •   | •   | •     | •   |
| Active energy II+III, high tariff   |  | •  | •  | •   | •   | •     | •   |
| Reactive energy I+II, high tariff   |  | •  | •  | •   | •   | •     | •   |
| Reactive energy III+IV, high tariff |  | •  | •  | •   | •   | •     | •   |
| Active energy I+IV, low tariff      |  | •  | •  | •   | •   | •     | •   |
| Active energy II+III, low tariff    |  | •  | •  | •   | •   | •     | •   |
| Reactive energy I+II, low tariff    |  | •  | •  | •   | •   | •     | •   |
| Reactive energy III+IV, low tariff  |  | •  | •  | •   | •   | •     | •   |
| User configured meter 1             | Only basic quantities can be selected which are supported in the present system. |    |    |     |     |       |     |
| User configured meter 2             |  |    |    |     |     |       |     |
| User configured meter 3             |  |    |    |     |     |       |     |
| User configured meter 4             |  |    |    |     |     |       |     |
| User configured meter 5             |  |    |    |     |     |       |     |
| User configured meter 6             |  |    |    |     |     |       |     |
| User configured meter 7             |  |    |    |     |     |       |     |
| User configured meter 8             |  |    |    |     |     |       |     |
| User configured meter 9             |  |    |    |     |     |       |     |
| User configured meter 10            |  |    |    |     |     |       |     |
| User configured meter 11            |  |    |    |     |     |       |     |
| User configured meter 12            |  |    |    |     |     |       |     |



### Standard meters

The meters for active and reactive energy of the system are always active.

### User configured meters

To each of these meters the user can freely assign a basic quantity.

#### Programmable meter resolution




For all meters the resolution (displayed unit) can be selected almost freely. This way, applications with short measurement times, e.g. energy consumption of a working day or shift, can be realized. The smaller the basic unit is selected, the faster the meter overflow is reached.

## B Display matrices

### B0 Used abbreviations for the measurements

#### Instantaneous values

| Name  | Measurement identification   | Unit | Description                              |
|-------|--|------|--|
| U     | U TRMS   | V    | Voltage system                           |
| U1N   | U 1N TRMS  | V    | Voltage between phase L1 and neutral     |
| U2N   | U 2N TRMS  | V    | Voltage between phase L2 and neutral     |
| U3N   | U 3N TRMS  | V    | Voltage between phase L3 and neutral     |
| U12   | U 12 TRMS  | V    | Voltage between phases L1 and L2         |
| U23   | U 23 TRMS  | V    | Voltage between phases L2 and L3         |
| U31   | U 31 TRMS  | V    | Voltage between phases L3 and L1         |
| UNE   | U NE TRMS  | V    | Zero displacement voltage 4-wire systems |
| I     | I TRMS   | A    | Current system                           |
| I1    | I 1 TRMS   | A    | Current phase L1                         |
| I2    | I 2 TRMS   | A    | Current phase L2                         |
| I3    | I 3 TRMS   | A    | Current phase L3                         |
| IN    | I N TRMS   | A    | Neutral current                          |
| IPE   | I PE TRMS  |      | Earth current                            |
| P     | P TRMS   | W    | Active power system (P=P1+P2+P3)         |
| P1    | P 1 TRMS   | W    | Active power phase L1                    |
| P2    | P 2 TRMS   | W    | Active power phase L2                    |
| P3    | P 3 TRMS   | W    | Active power phase L3                    |
| Q     | Q TRMS   | var  | Reactive power system (Q=Q1+Q2+Q3)       |
| Q1    | Q 1 TRMS   | var  | Reactive power phase L1                  |
| Q2    | Q 2 TRMS   | var  | Reactive power phase L2                  |
| Q3    | Q 3 TRMS   | var  | Reactive power phase L3                  |
| S     | S TRMS   | VA   | Apparent power system                    |
| S1    | S 1 TRMS   | VA   | Apparent power phase L1                  |
| S2    | S 2 TRMS   | VA   | Apparent power phase L2                  |
| S3    | S 3 TRMS   | VA   | Apparent power phase L3                  |
| F     | F TRMS   | Hz   | System frequency                         |
| PF    | PF TRMS  |      | Active power factor P/S                  |
| PF1   | PF 1 TRMS  |      | Active power factor P1/S1                |
| PF2   | PF 2 TRMS  |      | Active power factor P2/S2                |
| PF3   | PF 3 TRMS  |      | Active power factor P3/S3                |
| QF    | QF TRMS  |      | Reactive power factor Q / S              |
| QF1   | QF 1 TRMS  |      | Reactive power factor Q1 / S1            |
| QF2   | QF 2 TRMS  |      | Reactive power factor Q2 / S2            |
| QF3   | QF 3 TRMS  |      | Reactive power factor Q3 / S3            |
| LF    | LF TRMS  |      | Load factor system                       |
| LF1   | LF 1 TRMS  |      | Load factor phase L1                     |
| LF2   | LF 2 TRMS  |      | Load factor phase L2                     |
| LF3   | LF 3 TRMS  |      | Load factor phase L3                     |
| UR1   | U pos SEQ  | V    | Positive sequence voltage                |
| UR2   | U neg SEQ  | V    | Negative sequence voltage                |
| U0    | U zero SEQ   | V    | Zero sequence voltage                    |
| IR1   | I pos SEQ  | A    | Positive sequence current                |
| IR2   | I neg SEQ  | A    | Negative sequence current                |
| I0    | I zero SEQ   | A    | Zero sequence current                    |
| UR2R1 | U neg/pos UNB  | %    | Unbalance factor voltage UR2/UR1         |
| IR2R1 | I neg/pos UNB  | %    | Unbalance factor current IR2/IR1         |
| U0R1  | U zero/pos UNB   | %    | Unbalance factor voltage U0/UR1          |
| I0R1  | I zero/pos UNB   | %    | Unbalance factor current I0/IR1          |
| IMS   | I  TRMS | A    | Average current with sign of P           |

















| Name  | Measurement identification | Unit | Description                                   |
|-------|----------------------------|------|---|
| Pst1N | Pst 1N 10min               |      | Short term flicker U1N, Averaging time 10min. |
| Pst2N | Pst 2N 10min               |      | Short term flicker U2N, Averaging time 10min. |
| Pst3N | Pst 3N 10min               |      | Short term flicker U3N, Averaging time 10min. |
| Pst12 | Pst 12 10min               |      | Short term flicker U12, Averaging time 10min. |
| Pst23 | Pst 23 10min               |      | Short term flicker U23, Averaging time 10min. |
| Pst31 | Pst 31 10min               |      | Short term flicker U31, Averaging time 10min. |
| UD    | $U \leq$ 1N TRMS           | V    | Underdeviation system voltage                 |
| UD1N  | $U \leq$ 1N TRMS           | V    | Underdeviation voltage U1N                    |
| UD2N  | $U \leq$ 2N TRMS           | V    | Underdeviation voltage U2N                    |
| UD3N  | $U \leq$ 3N TRMS           | V    | Underdeviation voltage U3N                    |
| UD12  | $U \leq$ 12 TRMS           | V    | Underdeviation voltage U12                    |
| UD23  | $U \leq$ 23 TRMS           | V    | Underdeviation voltage U23                    |
| UD31  | $U \leq$ 31 TRMS           | V    | Underdeviation voltage U31                    |
| OD    | $U \geq$ 1N TRMS           | V    | Overdeviation system voltage                  |
| OD1N  | $U \geq$ 1N TRMS           | V    | Overdeviation voltage U1N                     |
| OD2N  | $U \geq$ 2N TRMS           | V    | Overdeviation voltage U2N                     |
| OD3N  | $U \geq$ 3N TRMS           | V    | Overdeviation voltage U3N                     |
| OD12  | $U \geq$ 12 TRMS           | V    | Overdeviation voltage U12                     |
| OD23  | $U \geq$ 23 TRMS           | V    | Overdeviation voltage U23                     |
| OD31  | $U \geq$ 31 TRMS           | V    | Overdeviation voltage U31                     |

## Minimum and maximum of instantaneous values
























| Name        | Measurement identification   | Unit | Description                           |
|-------------|--|------|---------------------------------------|
| U_MM        | U TRMS $\begin{matrix} \blacktriangle TS \\ \blacktriangledown TS \end{matrix}$    | V    | Minimum and maximum value of U        |
| U1N_MM      | U 1N TRMS $\begin{matrix} \blacktriangle TS \\ \blacktriangledown TS \end{matrix}$ | V    | Minimum and maximum value of U1N      |
| U2N_MM      | U 2N TRMS $\begin{matrix} \blacktriangle TS \\ \blacktriangledown TS \end{matrix}$ | V    | Minimum and maximum value of U2N      |
| U3N_MM      | U 3N TRMS $\begin{matrix} \blacktriangle TS \\ \blacktriangledown TS \end{matrix}$ | V    | Minimum and maximum value of U3N      |
| U12_MM      | U 12 TRMS $\begin{matrix} \blacktriangle TS \\ \blacktriangledown TS \end{matrix}$ | V    | Minimum and maximum value of U12      |
| U23_MM      | U 23 TRMS $\begin{matrix} \blacktriangle TS \\ \blacktriangledown TS \end{matrix}$ | V    | Minimum and maximum value of U23      |
| U31_MM      | U 31 TRMS $\begin{matrix} \blacktriangle TS \\ \blacktriangledown TS \end{matrix}$ | V    | Minimum and maximum value of U31      |
| UNE_MAX     | U NE TRMS $\begin{matrix} \blacktriangle TS \\ \blacktriangledown TS \end{matrix}$ | V    | Maximum value of UNE                  |
| I_MAX       | I TRMS $\blacktriangle TS$   | A    | Maximum value of I                    |
| I1_MAX      | I 1 TRMS $\blacktriangle TS$   | A    | Maximum value of I1                   |
| I2_MAX      | I 2 TRMS $\blacktriangle TS$   | A    | Maximum value of I2                   |
| I3_MAX      | I 3 TRMS $\blacktriangle TS$   | A    | Maximum value of I3                   |
| IN_MAX      | I N TRMS $\blacktriangle TS$   | A    | Maximum value of IN                   |
| IPE_MAX     | I PE TRMS $\blacktriangle TS$  | A    | Maximum value of IPE                  |
| P_MAX       | P TRMS $\blacktriangle TS$   | W    | Maximum value of P                    |
| P1_MAX      | P 1 TRMS $\blacktriangle TS$   | W    | Maximum value of P1                   |
| P2_MAX      | P 2 TRMS $\blacktriangle TS$   | W    | Maximum value of P2                   |
| P3_MAX      | P 3 TRMS $\blacktriangle TS$   | W    | Maximum value of P3                   |
| Q_MAX       | Q TRMS $\blacktriangle TS$   | var  | Maximum value of Q                    |
| Q1_MAX      | Q 1 TRMS $\blacktriangle TS$   | var  | Maximum value of Q1                   |
| Q2_MAX      | Q 2 TRMS $\blacktriangle TS$   | var  | Maximum value of Q2                   |
| Q3_MAX      | Q 3 TRMS $\blacktriangle TS$   | var  | Maximum value of Q3                   |
| S_MAX       | S TRMS $\blacktriangle TS$   | VA   | Maximum value of S                    |
| S1_MAX      | S 1 TRMS $\blacktriangle TS$   | VA   | Maximum value of S1                   |
| S2_MAX      | S 2 TRMS $\blacktriangle TS$   | VA   | Maximum value of S2                   |
| S3_MAX      | S 3 TRMS $\blacktriangle TS$   | VA   | Maximum value of S3                   |
| F_MM        | F TRMS $\blacktriangle TS$   | Hz   | Minimum and maximum value of F        |
| UR21_MAX    | U neg/pos UNB $\blacktriangle TS$  | %    | Maximum value of UR2/UR1              |
| IR21_MAX    | I neg/pos UNB $\blacktriangle TS$  | %    | Maximum value of IR2/IR1              |
| THD_U_MAX   | U THD $\blacktriangle TS$  | %    | Max. Total Harmonic Distortion of U   |
| THD_U1N_MAX | U 1N THD $\blacktriangle TS$   | %    | Max. Total Harmonic Distortion of U1N |
| THD_U2N_MAX | U 2N THD $\blacktriangle TS$   | %    | Max. Total Harmonic Distortion of U2N |
| THD_U3N_MAX | U 3N THD $\blacktriangle TS$   | %    | Max. Total Harmonic Distortion of U3N |
| THD_U12_MAX | U 12 THD $\blacktriangle TS$   | %    | Max. Total Harmonic Distortion of U12 |
| THD_U23_MAX | U 23 THD $\blacktriangle TS$   | %    | Max. Total Harmonic Distortion of U23 |
| THD_U31_MAX | U 31 THD $\blacktriangle TS$   | %    | Max. Total Harmonic Distortion of U31 |
| TDD_I_MAX   | I TDD $\blacktriangle TS$  | %    | Max. Total Demand Distortion of I     |
| TDD_I1_MAX  | I 1 TDD $\blacktriangle TS$  | %    | Max. Total Demand Distortion of I1    |
| TDD_I2_MAX  | I 2 TDD $\blacktriangle TS$  | %    | Max. Total Demand Distortion of I2    |
| TDD_I3_MAX  | I 3 TDD $\blacktriangle TS$  | %    | Max. Total Demand Distortion of I3    |

TS: Timestamp of occurrence, e.g. 2014/09/17 11:12:03









## Mean-values, trend and bimetal current

| Name   | Measurement identification   | Unit | Description               |
|--------|--|------|---------------------------|
| M1     | (m) (p) (q)  (t2) | (mu) | Mean-value 1              |
| M2     | (m) (p) (q)  (t2) | (mu) | Mean-value 2              |
| ...    | (m) (p) (q)  (t2) | (mu) | ...                       |
| M11    | (m) (p) (q)  (t2) | (mu) | Mean-value 11             |
| M12    | (m) (p) (q)  (t2) | (mu) | Mean-value 12             |
| TR_M1  | (m) (p) (q)  (t2) | (mu) | Trend mean-value 1        |
| TR_M2  | (m) (p) (q)  (t2) | (mu) | Trend mean-value 2        |
| ...    | (m) (p) (q)  (t2) | (mu) | ...                       |
| TR_M11 | (m) (p) (q)  (t2) | (mu) | Trend mean-value 11       |
| TR_M12 | (m) (p) (q)  (t2) | (mu) | Trend mean-value 12       |
| IB     | IB  (t3)          | A    | Bimetal current, system   |
| IB1    | IB 1  (t3)        | A    | Bimetal current, phase L1 |
| IB2    | IB 2  (t3)        | A    | Bimetal current, phase L2 |
| IB3    | IB 3  (t3)        | A    | Bimetal current, phase L3 |

## Minimum and maximum of mean-values and bimetal-current

| Name    | Measurement identification  | Unit | Description                       |
|---------|---|------|-----------------------------------|
| M1_MM   | (m) (p) (q)  (t2)  TS<br> TS       | ..   | Min/Max mean-value 1              |
| M2_MM   | (m) (p) (q)  (t2)  TS<br> TS       | ..   | Min/Max mean-value 2              |
| ....    | (m) (p) (q)  (t2)  TS<br> TS      | ..   | ....                              |
| M11_MM  | (m) (p) (q)  (t2)  TS<br> TS   | ..   | Min/Max mean-value 11             |
| M12_MM  | (m) (p) (q)  (t2)  TS<br> TS | ..   | Min/Max mean-value 12             |
| IB_MAX  | IB  (t3)  TS  | A    | Maximum bimetal current, system   |
| IB1_MAX | IB 1  (t3)  TS  | A    | Maximum Bimetal current, phase L1 |
| IB2_MAX | IB 2  (t3)  TS  | A    | Maximum Bimetal current, phase L2 |
| IB3_MAX | IB 3  (t3)  TS  | A    | Maximum Bimetal current, phase L3 |

## Meters

| Name                    | Measurement identification  | Unit | Description                    |
|-------------------------|---|------|--------------------------------|
| $\Sigma P_{I+IV\_HT}$   | P  $\Sigma HT$ | Wh   | Meter P I+IV, high tariff      |
| $\Sigma P_{II+III\_HT}$ | P  $\Sigma HT$ | Wh   | Meter P II+III, high tariff    |
| $\Sigma Q_{I+II\_HT}$   | Q  $\Sigma HT$ | varh | Meter Q I+II, high tariff      |
| $\Sigma Q_{III+IV\_HT}$ | Q  $\Sigma HT$ | varh | Meter Q III+IV, high tariff    |
| $\Sigma P_{I+IV\_LT}$   | P  $\Sigma LT$ | Wh   | Meter P I+IV, low tariff       |
| $\Sigma P_{II+III\_LT}$ | P  $\Sigma LT$ | Wh   | Meter P II+III, low tariff     |
| $\Sigma Q_{I+II\_LT}$   | Q  $\Sigma LT$ | varh | Meter Q I+II, low tariff       |
| $\Sigma Q_{III+IV\_LT}$ | Q  $\Sigma LT$ | varh | Meter Q III+IV, low tariff     |
| $\Sigma METER1$         | (m) (p) (qg) $\Sigma(T)$  | (mu) | User meter 1, tariff HT or LT  |
| $\Sigma METER2$         | (m) (p) (qg) $\Sigma(T)$  | (mu) | User meter 2, tariff HT or LT  |
| .....                   | (m) (p) (qg) $\Sigma(T)$  | (mu) | .....                          |
| $\Sigma METER11$        | (m) (p) (qg) $\Sigma(T)$  | (mu) | User meter 11, tariff HT or LT |
| $\Sigma METER12$        | (m) (p) (qg) $\Sigma(T)$  | (mu) | User meter 12, tariff HT or LT |

(m): Short description of basic quantity, e.g. „P“

(p): Phase reference of the selected quantity, e.g. „1“

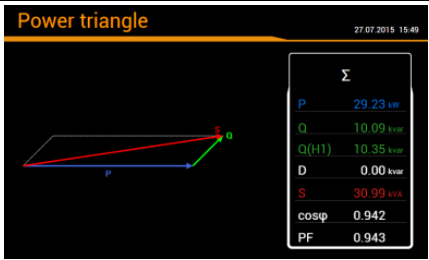
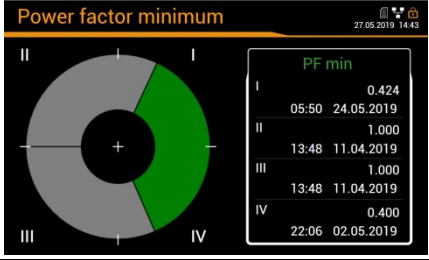
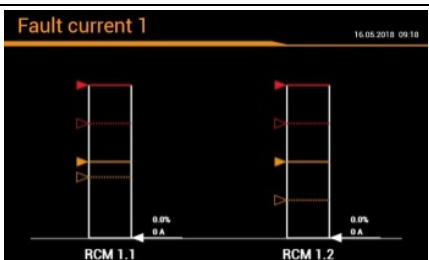
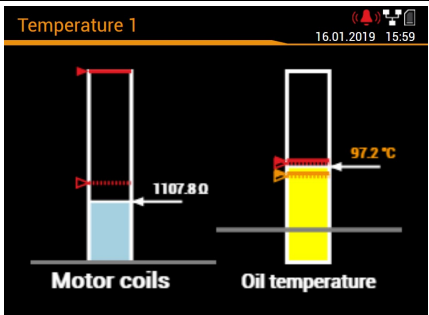
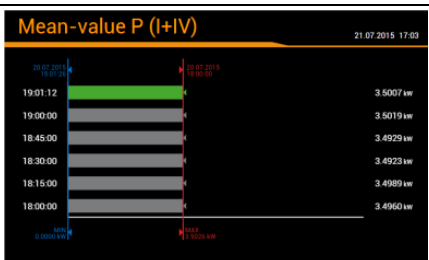
(q): Quadrant information, e.g. „I+IV“

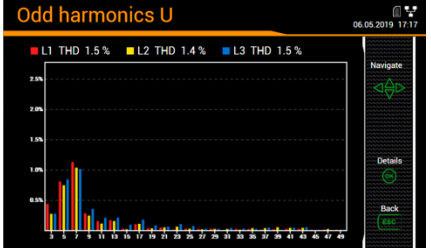
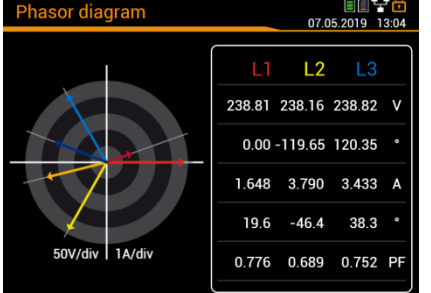
(qg): Graphical quadrant information, e.g. 

(T): Associated tariff, e.g. „HT“ or „LT“







(mu): Unit of basic quantity

## Graphical measurement displays







| Name         | Presentation  | Description   |           |          |           |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |           |  |            |    |       |   |            |   |
|--------------|---|---|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|-----------|--|------------|----|-------|---|------------|---|
| Px_TRIANGLE  |  <p><b>Power triangle</b> 27.07.2019 15:49</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td><math>\Sigma</math></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>P</td><td>29.23 kW</td></tr> <tr><td>Q</td><td>10.09 kvar</td></tr> <tr><td>Q(H1)</td><td>10.35 kvar</td></tr> <tr><td>D</td><td>0.00 kvar</td></tr> <tr><td>S</td><td>30.99 kVA</td></tr> <tr><td>cosφ</td><td>0.942</td></tr> <tr><td>PF</td><td>0.943</td></tr> </table>                                       | $\Sigma$  |           | P        | 29.23 kW  | Q        | 10.09 kvar | Q(H1)    | 10.35 kvar | D        | 0.00 kvar  | S        | 30.99 kVA | cosφ   | 0.942      | PF | 0.943 | <p>Graphic of the power triangle consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active, reactive and apparent power Px, Qx, Sx</li> <li>• Distortion reactive power Dx</li> <li>• Fundamental reactive power Qx(H1)</li> <li>• cos(φ) of fundamental</li> <li>• Active power factor PFx</li> </ul> |            |   |
| $\Sigma$     |   |   |           |          |           |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |           |  |            |    |       |   |            |   |
| P            | 29.23 kW  |   |           |          |           |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |           |  |            |    |       |   |            |   |
| Q            | 10.09 kvar  |   |           |          |           |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |           |  |            |    |       |   |            |   |
| Q(H1)        | 10.35 kvar  |   |           |          |           |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |           |  |            |    |       |   |            |   |
| D            | 0.00 kvar   |   |           |          |           |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |           |  |            |    |       |   |            |   |
| S            | 30.99 kVA   |   |           |          |           |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |           |  |            |    |       |   |            |   |
| cosφ         | 0.942   |   |           |          |           |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |           |  |            |    |       |   |            |   |
| PF           | 0.943   |   |           |          |           |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |           |  |            |    |       |   |            |   |
| PF_MIN       |  <p><b>Power factor minimum</b> 27.05.2019 14:43</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>PF min</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>I</td><td>0.424</td></tr> <tr><td>05:50</td><td>24.05.2019</td></tr> <tr><td>II</td><td>1.000</td></tr> <tr><td>13:48</td><td>11.04.2019</td></tr> <tr><td>III</td><td>1.000</td></tr> <tr><td>13:48</td><td>11.04.2019</td></tr> <tr><td>IV</td><td>0.400</td></tr> <tr><td>22:06</td><td>02.05.2019</td></tr> </table> | PF min  |           | I        | 0.424     | 05:50    | 24.05.2019 | II       | 1.000      | 13:48    | 11.04.2019 | III      | 1.000     | 13:48  | 11.04.2019 | IV | 0.400 | 22:06   | 02.05.2019 | <p>Graphic: Minimum active power factor PF in all 4 quadrants</p> |
| PF min       |   |   |           |          |           |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |           |  |            |    |       |   |            |   |
| I            | 0.424   |   |           |          |           |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |           |  |            |    |       |   |            |   |
| 05:50        | 24.05.2019  |   |           |          |           |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |           |  |            |    |       |   |            |   |
| II           | 1.000   |   |           |          |           |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |           |  |            |    |       |   |            |   |
| 13:48        | 11.04.2019  |   |           |          |           |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |           |  |            |    |       |   |            |   |
| III          | 1.000   |   |           |          |           |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |           |  |            |    |       |   |            |   |
| 13:48        | 11.04.2019  |   |           |          |           |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |           |  |            |    |       |   |            |   |
| IV           | 0.400   |   |           |          |           |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |           |  |            |    |       |   |            |   |
| 22:06        | 02.05.2019  |   |           |          |           |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |           |  |            |    |       |   |            |   |
| Cφ_MIN       | (as PF_MIN)   | Graphic: Minimum cos(φ) in all 4 quadrants  |           |          |           |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |           |  |            |    |       |   |            |   |
| I> m.1 / m.2 |  <p><b>Fault current 1</b> 16.05.2018 09:18</p> <p>RCM 1.1: 0.0% 0 A</p> <p>RCM 1.2: 0.0% 0 A</p>   | <p>Graphic: Present measurements and states of <a href="#">fault-current monitoring</a></p> <p><i>Data available only, if the device is equipped with at least one optional fault-current module.</i></p> |           |          |           |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |           |  |            |    |       |   |            |   |
| ∅ m.1 / m.2  |  <p><b>Temperature 1</b> 16.01.2019 15:59</p> <p>Motor coils: 1107.80</p> <p>Oil temperature: 97.2 °C</p>  | <p>Graphic: Present measurements and states of <a href="#">temperature monitoring</a></p> <p><i>Data available only, if the device is equipped with at least one temperature module.</i></p>              |           |          |           |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |           |  |            |    |       |   |            |   |
| MT_P_I_IV    |  <p><b>Mean-value P (I+IV)</b> 21.07.2016 17:03</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>19:01:12</td><td>3.5007 kW</td></tr> <tr><td>19:00:00</td><td>3.5019 kW</td></tr> <tr><td>18:45:00</td><td>3.4929 kW</td></tr> <tr><td>18:30:00</td><td>3.4923 kW</td></tr> <tr><td>18:15:00</td><td>3.4989 kW</td></tr> <tr><td>18:00:00</td><td>3.4960 kW</td></tr> </table>  | 19:01:12  | 3.5007 kW | 19:00:00 | 3.5019 kW | 18:45:00 | 3.4929 kW  | 18:30:00 | 3.4923 kW  | 18:15:00 | 3.4989 kW  | 18:00:00 | 3.4960 kW | <p>Graphic mean-value P (I+IV)</p> <p>Trend, last 5 interval values, minimum and maximum</p> |            |    |       |   |            |   |
| 19:01:12     | 3.5007 kW   |   |           |          |           |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |           |  |            |    |       |   |            |   |
| 19:00:00     | 3.5019 kW   |   |           |          |           |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |           |  |            |    |       |   |            |   |
| 18:45:00     | 3.4929 kW   |   |           |          |           |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |           |  |            |    |       |   |            |   |
| 18:30:00     | 3.4923 kW   |   |           |          |           |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |           |  |            |    |       |   |            |   |
| 18:15:00     | 3.4989 kW   |   |           |          |           |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |           |  |            |    |       |   |            |   |
| 18:00:00     | 3.4960 kW   |   |           |          |           |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |           |  |            |    |       |   |            |   |
| MT_P_II_III  | (as MT_P_I_IV)  | Graphic mean-value P (II+III)<br>Trend, last 5 interval values, minimum and maximum   |           |          |           |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |           |  |            |    |       |   |            |   |
| MT_Q_I_II    | (as MT_P_I_IV)  | Graphic mean-value Q (I+II)<br>Trend, last 5 interval values, minimum and maximum   |           |          |           |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |           |  |            |    |       |   |            |   |
| MT_Q_III_IV  | (as MT_P_I_IV)  | Graphic mean-value Q (III+IV)<br>Trend, last 5 interval values, minimum and maximum   |           |          |           |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |           |  |            |    |       |   |            |   |
| MT_S         | (as MT_P_I_IV)  | Graphic mean-value S:<br>Trend, last 5 interval values, minimum and maximum   |           |          |           |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |           |  |            |    |       |   |            |   |

| HO_IX     |    | Graphic: Odd harmonics 3 <sup>rd</sup> up to 49 <sup>th</sup> + Total Harmonic Distortion of all currents                 |    |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |        |   |       |       |       |   |      |       |      |   |       |       |       |    |  |
|-----------|---|---|----|----|--|--------|--------|--------|---|------|---------|--------|---|-------|-------|-------|---|------|-------|------|---|-------|-------|-------|----|--|
| HO_UX     | (as HO_IX)  | Graphic: Odd harmonics 3 <sup>rd</sup> up to 49 <sup>th</sup> + Total Harmonic Distortion of all voltages                 |    |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |        |   |       |       |       |   |      |       |      |   |       |       |       |    |  |
| HE_IX     | (as HO_IX)  | Graphic: Even harmonics 2 <sup>nd</sup> up to 50 <sup>th</sup> + Total Harmonic Distortion of all currents                |    |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |        |   |       |       |       |   |      |       |      |   |       |       |       |    |  |
| HE_UX     | (as HO_IX)  | Graphic: Even harmonics 2 <sup>nd</sup> up to 50 <sup>th</sup> + Total Harmonic Distortion of all voltages                |    |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |        |   |       |       |       |   |      |       |      |   |       |       |       |    |  |
| HO_UX_MAX | (as HO_IX)  | Graphic: Maximum values odd harmonics 3 <sup>rd</sup> up to 49 <sup>th</sup> + Total Harmonic Distortion of all voltages  |    |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |        |   |       |       |       |   |      |       |      |   |       |       |       |    |  |
| HO_IX_MAX | (as HO_IX)  | Graphic: Maximum values odd harmonics 3 <sup>rd</sup> up to 49 <sup>th</sup> + Total Harmonic Distortion of all currents  |    |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |        |   |       |       |       |   |      |       |      |   |       |       |       |    |  |
| HE_UX_MAX | (as HO_IX)  | Graphic: Maximum values even harmonics 2 <sup>nd</sup> up to 50 <sup>th</sup> + Total Harmonic Distortion of all voltages |    |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |        |   |       |       |       |   |      |       |      |   |       |       |       |    |  |
| HE_IX_MAX | (as HO_IX)  | Graphic: Maximum values even harmonics 2 <sup>nd</sup> up to 50 <sup>th</sup> + Total Harmonic Distortion of all currents |    |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |        |   |       |       |       |   |      |       |      |   |       |       |       |    |  |
| PHASOR    |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>L1</th> <th>L2</th> <th>L3</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>238.81</td> <td>238.16</td> <td>238.82</td> <td>V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.00</td> <td>-119.65</td> <td>120.35</td> <td>°</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.648</td> <td>3.790</td> <td>3.433</td> <td>A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>19.6</td> <td>-46.4</td> <td>38.3</td> <td>°</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.776</td> <td>0.689</td> <td>0.752</td> <td>PF</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | L1  | L2 | L3 |  | 238.81 | 238.16 | 238.82 | V | 0.00 | -119.65 | 120.35 | ° | 1.648 | 3.790 | 3.433 | A | 19.6 | -46.4 | 38.3 | ° | 0.776 | 0.689 | 0.752 | PF | Graphic: All current and voltage phasors with present load situation |
| L1        | L2  | L3  |    |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |        |   |       |       |       |   |      |       |      |   |       |       |       |    |  |
| 238.81    | 238.16  | 238.82  | V  |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |        |   |       |       |       |   |      |       |      |   |       |       |       |    |  |
| 0.00      | -119.65   | 120.35  | °  |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |        |   |       |       |       |   |      |       |      |   |       |       |       |    |  |
| 1.648     | 3.790   | 3.433   | A  |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |        |   |       |       |       |   |      |       |      |   |       |       |       |    |  |
| 19.6      | -46.4   | 38.3  | °  |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |        |   |       |       |       |   |      |       |      |   |       |       |       |    |  |
| 0.776     | 0.689   | 0.752   | PF |    |  |        |        |        |   |      |         |        |   |       |       |       |   |      |       |      |   |       |       |       |    |  |







## B1 Display matrices for single phase system

| Display menu   | Corresponding matrix  |   |                                  |   |  |                                  |  |                                     |  |                   |                         |  |  |            |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |              |              |              |  |             |             |             |  |
|--|---|---|----------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------------|--|--|------------|--|--|--|--------|--------|--|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|
|  Instantaneous values                                 | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>U<br/>UNE<br/>F</td> <td>U_MM<br/>UNE_MAX<br/>F_MM</td> <td>Pst1N</td> <td>UD<br/>OD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>I<br/>IN<br/>IMS</td> <td>I_MAX<br/>IN_MAX</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>P<br/>Q<br/>S<br/>PF</td> <td>P_MAX<br/>Q_MAX<br/>S_MAX</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>P_TRIANGLE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>PF_MIN</td> <td>Cφ_MIN</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>I&gt; 1.1 / 1.2</td> <td>I&gt; 2.1 / 2.2</td> <td>I&gt; 3.1 / 3.2</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>∅ 1.1 / 1.2</td> <td>∅ 2.1 / 2.2</td> <td>∅ 3.1 / 3.2</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> | U<br>UNE<br>F   | U_MM<br>UNE_MAX<br>F_MM          | Pst1N                                       | UD<br>OD   | I<br>IN<br>IMS                   | I_MAX<br>IN_MAX  |                                     |  | P<br>Q<br>S<br>PF | P_MAX<br>Q_MAX<br>S_MAX |  |  | P_TRIANGLE |  |  |  | PF_MIN | Cφ_MIN |  |  | I> 1.1 / 1.2 | I> 2.1 / 2.2 | I> 3.1 / 3.2 |  | ∅ 1.1 / 1.2 | ∅ 2.1 / 2.2 | ∅ 3.1 / 3.2 |  |
| U<br>UNE<br>F  | U_MM<br>UNE_MAX<br>F_MM   | Pst1N   | UD<br>OD                         |   |  |                                  |  |                                     |  |                   |                         |  |  |            |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |              |              |              |  |             |             |             |  |
| I<br>IN<br>IMS   | I_MAX<br>IN_MAX   |   |                                  |   |  |                                  |  |                                     |  |                   |                         |  |  |            |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |              |              |              |  |             |             |             |  |
| P<br>Q<br>S<br>PF  | P_MAX<br>Q_MAX<br>S_MAX   |   |                                  |   |  |                                  |  |                                     |  |                   |                         |  |  |            |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |              |              |              |  |             |             |             |  |
| P_TRIANGLE   |   |   |                                  |   |  |                                  |  |                                     |  |                   |                         |  |  |            |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |              |              |              |  |             |             |             |  |
| PF_MIN   | Cφ_MIN  |   |                                  |   |  |                                  |  |                                     |  |                   |                         |  |  |            |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |              |              |              |  |             |             |             |  |
| I> 1.1 / 1.2   | I> 2.1 / 2.2  | I> 3.1 / 3.2  |                                  |   |  |                                  |  |                                     |  |                   |                         |  |  |            |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |              |              |              |  |             |             |             |  |
| ∅ 1.1 / 1.2  | ∅ 2.1 / 2.2   | ∅ 3.1 / 3.2   |                                  |   |  |                                  |  |                                     |  |                   |                         |  |  |            |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |              |              |              |  |             |             |             |  |
|  Energy<br>Meter contents<br>Standard meters          | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>ΣP_I_IV_HT<br/>ΣP_I_IV_NT<br/>ΣP_II_III_NT<br/>ΣP_II_III_HT<br/>ΣQ_I_II_HT<br/>ΣQ_I_II_NT<br/>ΣQ_III_IV_HT<br/>ΣQ_I_II_NT</td> </tr> </table>   | ΣP_I_IV_HT<br>ΣP_I_IV_NT<br>ΣP_II_III_NT<br>ΣP_II_III_HT<br>ΣQ_I_II_HT<br>ΣQ_I_II_NT<br>ΣQ_III_IV_HT<br>ΣQ_I_II_NT                  |                                  |   |  |                                  |  |                                     |  |                   |                         |  |  |            |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |              |              |              |  |             |             |             |  |
| ΣP_I_IV_HT<br>ΣP_I_IV_NT<br>ΣP_II_III_NT<br>ΣP_II_III_HT<br>ΣQ_I_II_HT<br>ΣQ_I_II_NT<br>ΣQ_III_IV_HT<br>ΣQ_I_II_NT                     |   |   |                                  |   |  |                                  |  |                                     |  |                   |                         |  |  |            |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |              |              |              |  |             |             |             |  |
|  Energy<br>Meter contents<br>User meters            | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>ΣMETER1<br/>ΣMETER2<br/>ΣMETER3<br/>ΣMETER4<br/>ΣMETER5<br/>ΣMETER6<br/>ΣMETER7<br/>ΣMETER8<br/>ΣMETER9<br/>ΣMETER10<br/>ΣMETER11<br/>ΣMETER12</td> </tr> </table>  | ΣMETER1<br>ΣMETER2<br>ΣMETER3<br>ΣMETER4<br>ΣMETER5<br>ΣMETER6<br>ΣMETER7<br>ΣMETER8<br>ΣMETER9<br>ΣMETER10<br>ΣMETER11<br>ΣMETER12 |                                  |   |  |                                  |  |                                     |  |                   |                         |  |  |            |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |              |              |              |  |             |             |             |  |
| ΣMETER1<br>ΣMETER2<br>ΣMETER3<br>ΣMETER4<br>ΣMETER5<br>ΣMETER6<br>ΣMETER7<br>ΣMETER8<br>ΣMETER9<br>ΣMETER10<br>ΣMETER11<br>ΣMETER12    |   |   |                                  |   |  |                                  |  |                                     |  |                   |                         |  |  |            |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |              |              |              |  |             |             |             |  |
|  Energy<br>Mean-values<br>Power mean-values + trend | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>MT_P_I_IV</td> <td>MT_P_II_III</td> <td>MT_Q_I_II</td> <td>MT_Q_III_IV</td> <td>MT_S</td> </tr> </table>  | MT_P_I_IV   | MT_P_II_III                      | MT_Q_I_II                                   | MT_Q_III_IV  | MT_S                             |  |                                     |  |                   |                         |  |  |            |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |              |              |              |  |             |             |             |  |
| MT_P_I_IV  | MT_P_II_III   | MT_Q_I_II   | MT_Q_III_IV                      | MT_S  |  |                                  |  |                                     |  |                   |                         |  |  |            |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |              |              |              |  |             |             |             |  |
|  Energy<br>Mean-values<br>User mean-values + trend  | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>M1 / TR_M1<br/>M2 / TR_M2<br/>M3 / TR_M3<br/>M4 / TR_M4</td> <td>M1_MM<br/>M2_MM<br/>M3_MM<br/>M4_MM</td> <td rowspan="12">For PQ5000<br/>divided into<br/>2 images each</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M5 / TR_M5<br/>M6 / TR_M6<br/>M7 / TR_M7<br/>M8 / TR_M8</td> <td>M5_MM<br/>M6_MM<br/>M7_MM<br/>M8_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M9 / TR_M9<br/>M10 / TR_M10<br/>M11 / TR_M11<br/>M12 / TR_M12</td> <td>M9_MM<br/>M10_MM<br/>M11_MM<br/>M12_MM</td> </tr> </table>   | M1 / TR_M1<br>M2 / TR_M2<br>M3 / TR_M3<br>M4 / TR_M4  | M1_MM<br>M2_MM<br>M3_MM<br>M4_MM | For PQ5000<br>divided into<br>2 images each | M5 / TR_M5<br>M6 / TR_M6<br>M7 / TR_M7<br>M8 / TR_M8 | M5_MM<br>M6_MM<br>M7_MM<br>M8_MM | M9 / TR_M9<br>M10 / TR_M10<br>M11 / TR_M11<br>M12 / TR_M12 | M9_MM<br>M10_MM<br>M11_MM<br>M12_MM |  |                   |                         |  |  |            |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |              |              |              |  |             |             |             |  |
| M1 / TR_M1<br>M2 / TR_M2<br>M3 / TR_M3<br>M4 / TR_M4   | M1_MM<br>M2_MM<br>M3_MM<br>M4_MM  | For PQ5000<br>divided into<br>2 images each   |                                  |   |  |                                  |  |                                     |  |                   |                         |  |  |            |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |              |              |              |  |             |             |             |  |
| M5 / TR_M5<br>M6 / TR_M6<br>M7 / TR_M7<br>M8 / TR_M8   | M5_MM<br>M6_MM<br>M7_MM<br>M8_MM  |   |                                  |   |  |                                  |  |                                     |  |                   |                         |  |  |            |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |              |              |              |  |             |             |             |  |
| M9 / TR_M9<br>M10 / TR_M10<br>M11 / TR_M11<br>M12 / TR_M12   | M9_MM<br>M10_MM<br>M11_MM<br>M12_MM   |   |                                  |   |  |                                  |  |                                     |  |                   |                         |  |  |            |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |              |              |              |  |             |             |             |  |
|  Energy<br>Bimetal current                          | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>IB1<br/>IB2<br/>IB1_MAX<br/>IB2_MAX</td> </tr> </table>   |   | IB1<br>IB2<br>IB1_MAX<br>IB2_MAX |   |  |                                  |  |                                     |  |                   |                         |  |  |            |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |              |              |              |  |             |             |             |  |
| IB1<br>IB2<br>IB1_MAX<br>IB2_MAX   |   |   |                                  |   |  |                                  |  |                                     |  |                   |                         |  |  |            |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |              |              |              |  |             |             |             |  |

## B2 Display matrices for split-phase (two-phase) systems







| Display menu   | Corresponding matrix   |   |                                     |  |                                  |  |                                     |                                       |  |  |  |                   |                      |   |  |  |            |             |             |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |
|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--------|--------|--|--|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|
|  Instantaneous values                                 | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>U1N<br/>U2N<br/>U<br/>UNE</td> <td>U1N_MM<br/>U2N_MM<br/>U_MM<br/>UNE_MAX</td> <td>Pst1N<br/>Pst2N</td> <td>UD12<br/>UD1N<br/>UD2N</td> <td>OD12<br/>OD1N<br/>OD2N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>I1<br/>I2<br/>IN<br/>IPE</td> <td>I1_MAX<br/>I2_MAX<br/>IN_MAX<br/>IPE_MAX</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>P<br/>Q<br/>F<br/>PF</td> <td>P1<br/>P2<br/>Q1<br/>Q2</td> <td>P_MAX / P1_MAX<br/>Q_MAX / P2_MAX<br/>S_MAX / Q1_MAX<br/>F_MM / Q2_MAX</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>P_TRIANGLE</td> <td>P1_TRIANGLE</td> <td>P2_TRIANGLE</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>PF_MIN</td> <td>Cφ_MIN</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> &gt; 1.1 / 1.2</td> <td> &gt; 2.1 / 2.2</td> <td> &gt; 3.1 / 3.2</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>∅ 1.1 / 1.2</td> <td>∅ 2.1 / 2.2</td> <td>∅ 3.1 / 3.2</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right; color: orange;">For PQ5000<br/>divided into<br/>2 images each</p> | U1N<br>U2N<br>U<br>UNE  | U1N_MM<br>U2N_MM<br>U_MM<br>UNE_MAX | Pst1N<br>Pst2N                                       | UD12<br>UD1N<br>UD2N             | OD12<br>OD1N<br>OD2N                                       | I1<br>I2<br>IN<br>IPE               | I1_MAX<br>I2_MAX<br>IN_MAX<br>IPE_MAX |  |  |  | P<br>Q<br>F<br>PF | P1<br>P2<br>Q1<br>Q2 | P_MAX / P1_MAX<br>Q_MAX / P2_MAX<br>S_MAX / Q1_MAX<br>F_MM / Q2_MAX |  |  | P_TRIANGLE | P1_TRIANGLE | P2_TRIANGLE |  |  | PF_MIN | Cφ_MIN |  |  |  | > 1.1 / 1.2 | > 2.1 / 2.2 | > 3.1 / 3.2 |  |  | ∅ 1.1 / 1.2 | ∅ 2.1 / 2.2 | ∅ 3.1 / 3.2 |  |  |
| U1N<br>U2N<br>U<br>UNE   | U1N_MM<br>U2N_MM<br>U_MM<br>UNE_MAX  | Pst1N<br>Pst2N  | UD12<br>UD1N<br>UD2N                | OD12<br>OD1N<br>OD2N                                 |                                  |  |                                     |                                       |  |  |  |                   |                      |   |  |  |            |             |             |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |
| I1<br>I2<br>IN<br>IPE  | I1_MAX<br>I2_MAX<br>IN_MAX<br>IPE_MAX  |   |                                     |  |                                  |  |                                     |                                       |  |  |  |                   |                      |   |  |  |            |             |             |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |
| P<br>Q<br>F<br>PF  | P1<br>P2<br>Q1<br>Q2   | P_MAX / P1_MAX<br>Q_MAX / P2_MAX<br>S_MAX / Q1_MAX<br>F_MM / Q2_MAX   |                                     |  |                                  |  |                                     |                                       |  |  |  |                   |                      |   |  |  |            |             |             |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |
| P_TRIANGLE   | P1_TRIANGLE  | P2_TRIANGLE   |                                     |  |                                  |  |                                     |                                       |  |  |  |                   |                      |   |  |  |            |             |             |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |
| PF_MIN   | Cφ_MIN   |   |                                     |  |                                  |  |                                     |                                       |  |  |  |                   |                      |   |  |  |            |             |             |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |
| > 1.1 / 1.2  | > 2.1 / 2.2  | > 3.1 / 3.2   |                                     |  |                                  |  |                                     |                                       |  |  |  |                   |                      |   |  |  |            |             |             |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |
| ∅ 1.1 / 1.2  | ∅ 2.1 / 2.2  | ∅ 3.1 / 3.2   |                                     |  |                                  |  |                                     |                                       |  |  |  |                   |                      |   |  |  |            |             |             |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |
|  Energy<br>Meter contents<br>Standard meters          | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>ΣP_I_IV_HT<br/>ΣP_I_IV_NT<br/>ΣP_II_III_NT<br/>ΣP_II_III_HT<br/>ΣQ_I_II_HT<br/>ΣQ_I_II_NT<br/>ΣQ_III_IV_HT<br/>ΣQ_I_II_NT</td> </tr> </table>  | ΣP_I_IV_HT<br>ΣP_I_IV_NT<br>ΣP_II_III_NT<br>ΣP_II_III_HT<br>ΣQ_I_II_HT<br>ΣQ_I_II_NT<br>ΣQ_III_IV_HT<br>ΣQ_I_II_NT                  |                                     |  |                                  |  |                                     |                                       |  |  |  |                   |                      |   |  |  |            |             |             |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |
| ΣP_I_IV_HT<br>ΣP_I_IV_NT<br>ΣP_II_III_NT<br>ΣP_II_III_HT<br>ΣQ_I_II_HT<br>ΣQ_I_II_NT<br>ΣQ_III_IV_HT<br>ΣQ_I_II_NT                     |  |   |                                     |  |                                  |  |                                     |                                       |  |  |  |                   |                      |   |  |  |            |             |             |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |
|  Energy<br>Meter contents<br>User meters            | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>ΣMETER1<br/>ΣMETER2<br/>ΣMETER3<br/>ΣMETER4<br/>ΣMETER5<br/>ΣMETER6<br/>ΣMETER7<br/>ΣMETER8<br/>ΣMETER9<br/>ΣMETER10<br/>ΣMETER11<br/>ΣMETER12</td> </tr> </table>   | ΣMETER1<br>ΣMETER2<br>ΣMETER3<br>ΣMETER4<br>ΣMETER5<br>ΣMETER6<br>ΣMETER7<br>ΣMETER8<br>ΣMETER9<br>ΣMETER10<br>ΣMETER11<br>ΣMETER12 |                                     |  |                                  |  |                                     |                                       |  |  |  |                   |                      |   |  |  |            |             |             |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |
| ΣMETER1<br>ΣMETER2<br>ΣMETER3<br>ΣMETER4<br>ΣMETER5<br>ΣMETER6<br>ΣMETER7<br>ΣMETER8<br>ΣMETER9<br>ΣMETER10<br>ΣMETER11<br>ΣMETER12    |  |   |                                     |  |                                  |  |                                     |                                       |  |  |  |                   |                      |   |  |  |            |             |             |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |
|  Energy<br>Mean-values<br>Power mean-values + trend | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>MT_P_I_IV</td> <td>MT_P_II_III</td> <td>MT_Q_I_II</td> <td>MT_Q_III_IV</td> <td>MT_S</td> </tr> </table>   | MT_P_I_IV   | MT_P_II_III                         | MT_Q_I_II  | MT_Q_III_IV                      | MT_S   |                                     |                                       |  |  |  |                   |                      |   |  |  |            |             |             |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |
| MT_P_I_IV  | MT_P_II_III  | MT_Q_I_II   | MT_Q_III_IV                         | MT_S   |                                  |  |                                     |                                       |  |  |  |                   |                      |   |  |  |            |             |             |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |
|  Energy<br>Mean-values<br>User mean-values + trend  | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>M1 / TR_M1<br/>M2 / TR_M2<br/>M3 / TR_M3<br/>M4 / TR_M4</td> <td>M1_MM<br/>M2_MM<br/>M3_MM<br/>M4_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M5 / TR_M5<br/>M6 / TR_M6<br/>M7 / TR_M7<br/>M8 / TR_M8</td> <td>M5_MM<br/>M6_MM<br/>M7_MM<br/>M8_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M9 / TR_M9<br/>M10 / TR_M10<br/>M11 / TR_M11<br/>M12 / TR_M12</td> <td>M9_MM<br/>M10_MM<br/>M11_MM<br/>M12_MM</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right; color: orange;">For PQ5000<br/>divided into<br/>2 images each</p>   | M1 / TR_M1<br>M2 / TR_M2<br>M3 / TR_M3<br>M4 / TR_M4  | M1_MM<br>M2_MM<br>M3_MM<br>M4_MM    | M5 / TR_M5<br>M6 / TR_M6<br>M7 / TR_M7<br>M8 / TR_M8 | M5_MM<br>M6_MM<br>M7_MM<br>M8_MM | M9 / TR_M9<br>M10 / TR_M10<br>M11 / TR_M11<br>M12 / TR_M12 | M9_MM<br>M10_MM<br>M11_MM<br>M12_MM |                                       |  |  |  |                   |                      |   |  |  |            |             |             |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |
| M1 / TR_M1<br>M2 / TR_M2<br>M3 / TR_M3<br>M4 / TR_M4   | M1_MM<br>M2_MM<br>M3_MM<br>M4_MM   |   |                                     |  |                                  |  |                                     |                                       |  |  |  |                   |                      |   |  |  |            |             |             |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |
| M5 / TR_M5<br>M6 / TR_M6<br>M7 / TR_M7<br>M8 / TR_M8   | M5_MM<br>M6_MM<br>M7_MM<br>M8_MM   |   |                                     |  |                                  |  |                                     |                                       |  |  |  |                   |                      |   |  |  |            |             |             |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |
| M9 / TR_M9<br>M10 / TR_M10<br>M11 / TR_M11<br>M12 / TR_M12   | M9_MM<br>M10_MM<br>M11_MM<br>M12_MM  |   |                                     |  |                                  |  |                                     |                                       |  |  |  |                   |                      |   |  |  |            |             |             |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |
|  Energy<br>Bimetal current                          | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>IB1<br/>IB2<br/>IB1_MAX<br/>IB2_MAX</td> </tr> </table>  | IB1<br>IB2<br>IB1_MAX<br>IB2_MAX  |                                     |  |                                  |  |                                     |                                       |  |  |  |                   |                      |   |  |  |            |             |             |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |
| IB1<br>IB2<br>IB1_MAX<br>IB2_MAX   |  |   |                                     |  |                                  |  |                                     |                                       |  |  |  |                   |                      |   |  |  |            |             |             |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |

### B3 Display matrices for 3-wire system, balanced load







| Display menu   | Corresponding matrix  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
|--|---|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|--------|------------|-------|------------|-------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|---|--|--|--|--|--|-------|--|--|--|--|--|-----|--|--|--|--|--|---|-------|--|--|--|--|---|-------|--|--|--|--|---|-------|--|--|--|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--------|--------|--|--|--|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|
|  Instantaneous values                                 | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>U12</td> <td>U12_MM</td> <td>UR1</td> <td>Pst12</td> <td>UD12</td> <td>OD12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U23</td> <td>U23_MM</td> <td>UR2</td> <td>Pst23</td> <td>UD23</td> <td>OD23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U31</td> <td>U31_MM</td> <td>UR2R1</td> <td>Pst31</td> <td>UD31</td> <td>OD31</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F</td> <td>F_MM</td> <td>UR21_MAX</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>I</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>I_MAX</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>IMS</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>P</td> <td>P_MAX</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Q</td> <td>Q_MAX</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>S</td> <td>S_MAX</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>PF</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>P_TRIANGLE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>PF_MIN</td> <td>Cφ_MIN</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> &gt; 1.1 / 1.2</td> <td> &gt; 2.1 / 2.2</td> <td> &gt; 3.1 / 3.2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>∅ 1.1 / 1.2</td> <td>∅ 2.1 / 2.2</td> <td>∅ 3.1 / 3.2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> | U12         | U12_MM      | UR1          | Pst12        | UD12       | OD12       | U23          | U23_MM     | UR2        | Pst23    | UD23       | OD23     | U31        | U31_MM | UR2R1      | Pst31 | UD31       | OD31  | F            | F_MM   | UR21_MAX     |        |              |        | I |  |  |  |  |  | I_MAX |  |  |  |  |  | IMS |  |  |  |  |  | P | P_MAX |  |  |  |  | Q | Q_MAX |  |  |  |  | S | S_MAX |  |  |  |  | PF |  |  |  |  |  | P_TRIANGLE |  |  |  |  |  | PF_MIN | Cφ_MIN |  |  |  |  | > 1.1 / 1.2 | > 2.1 / 2.2 | > 3.1 / 3.2 |  |  |  | ∅ 1.1 / 1.2 | ∅ 2.1 / 2.2 | ∅ 3.1 / 3.2 |  |  |  |
| U12  | U12_MM  | UR1         | Pst12       | UD12         | OD12         |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| U23  | U23_MM  | UR2         | Pst23       | UD23         | OD23         |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| U31  | U31_MM  | UR2R1       | Pst31       | UD31         | OD31         |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| F  | F_MM  | UR21_MAX    |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| I  |   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| I_MAX  |   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| IMS  |   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| P  | P_MAX   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| Q  | Q_MAX   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| S  | S_MAX   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| PF   |   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| P_TRIANGLE   |   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| PF_MIN   | Cφ_MIN  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| > 1.1 / 1.2  | > 2.1 / 2.2   | > 3.1 / 3.2 |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ∅ 1.1 / 1.2  | ∅ 2.1 / 2.2   | ∅ 3.1 / 3.2 |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
|  Energy<br>Meter contents<br>Standard meters          | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>ΣP_I_IV_HT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣP_I_IV_NT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣP_II_III_NT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣP_II_III_HT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣQ_I_II_HT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣQ_I_II_NT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣQ_III_IV_HT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣQ_I_II_NT</td> </tr> </table>   | ΣP_I_IV_HT  | ΣP_I_IV_NT  | ΣP_II_III_NT | ΣP_II_III_HT | ΣQ_I_II_HT | ΣQ_I_II_NT | ΣQ_III_IV_HT | ΣQ_I_II_NT |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣP_I_IV_HT   |   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣP_I_IV_NT   |   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣP_II_III_NT   |   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣP_II_III_HT   |   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣQ_I_II_HT   |   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣQ_I_II_NT   |   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣQ_III_IV_HT   |   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣQ_I_II_NT   |   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
|  Energy<br>Meter contents<br>User meters            | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>ΣMETER1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER12</td> </tr> </table>  | ΣMETER1     | ΣMETER2     | ΣMETER3      | ΣMETER4      | ΣMETER5    | ΣMETER6    | ΣMETER7      | ΣMETER8    | ΣMETER9    | ΣMETER10 | ΣMETER11   | ΣMETER12 |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER1  |   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER2  |   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER3  |   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER4  |   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER5  |   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER6  |   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER7  |   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER8  |   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER9  |   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER10   |   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER11   |   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER12   |   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
|  Energy<br>Mean-values<br>Power mean-values + trend | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>MT_P_I_IV</td> <td>MT_P_II_III</td> <td>MT_Q_I_II</td> <td>MT_Q_III_IV</td> <td>MT_S</td> </tr> </table>  | MT_P_I_IV   | MT_P_II_III | MT_Q_I_II    | MT_Q_III_IV  | MT_S       |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| MT_P_I_IV  | MT_P_II_III   | MT_Q_I_II   | MT_Q_III_IV | MT_S         |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
|  Energy<br>Mean-values<br>User mean-values + trend  | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>M1 / TR_M1</td> <td>M1_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M2 / TR_M2</td> <td>M2_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M3 / TR_M3</td> <td>M3_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M4 / TR_M4</td> <td>M4_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M5 / TR_M5</td> <td>M5_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M6 / TR_M6</td> <td>M6_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M7 / TR_M7</td> <td>M7_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M8 / TR_M8</td> <td>M8_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M9 / TR_M9</td> <td>M9_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M10 / TR_M10</td> <td>M10_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M11 / TR_M11</td> <td>M11_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M12 / TR_M12</td> <td>M12_MM</td> </tr> </table> <p>For PQ5000<br/>divided into<br/>2 images each</p>   | M1 / TR_M1  | M1_MM       | M2 / TR_M2   | M2_MM        | M3 / TR_M3 | M3_MM      | M4 / TR_M4   | M4_MM      | M5 / TR_M5 | M5_MM    | M6 / TR_M6 | M6_MM    | M7 / TR_M7 | M7_MM  | M8 / TR_M8 | M8_MM | M9 / TR_M9 | M9_MM | M10 / TR_M10 | M10_MM | M11 / TR_M11 | M11_MM | M12 / TR_M12 | M12_MM |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M1 / TR_M1   | M1_MM   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M2 / TR_M2   | M2_MM   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M3 / TR_M3   | M3_MM   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M4 / TR_M4   | M4_MM   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M5 / TR_M5   | M5_MM   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M6 / TR_M6   | M6_MM   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M7 / TR_M7   | M7_MM   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M8 / TR_M8   | M8_MM   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M9 / TR_M9   | M9_MM   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M10 / TR_M10   | M10_MM  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M11 / TR_M11   | M11_MM  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M12 / TR_M12   | M12_MM  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
|  Energy<br>Bimetal current                          | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>IB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IB_MAX</td> </tr> </table>   | IB          | IB_MAX      |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| IB   |   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| IB_MAX   |   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |









## B4 Display matrices for 3-wire systems, unbalanced load

| Display menu   | Corresponding matrix   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
|--|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|--------|------------|-------|------------|-------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|----|--------|-----|--|--|--|----|--------|-----|--|--|--|----|--------|-------|--|--|--|-----|---------|----------|--|--|--|---|-------|--|--|--|--|---|-------|--|--|--|--|---|-------|--|--|--|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--------|--------|--|--|--|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|
|  Instantaneous values                                 | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>U12</td> <td>U12_MM</td> <td>UR1</td> <td>Pst12</td> <td>UD12</td> <td>OD12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U23</td> <td>U23_MM</td> <td>UR2</td> <td>Pst23</td> <td>UD23</td> <td>OD23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U31</td> <td>U31_MM</td> <td>UR2R1</td> <td>Pst31</td> <td>UD31</td> <td>OD31</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F</td> <td>F_MM</td> <td>UR21_MAX</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>I1</td> <td>I1_MAX</td> <td>IR1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>I2</td> <td>I2_MAX</td> <td>IR2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>I3</td> <td>I3_MAX</td> <td>IR2R1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>IPE</td> <td>IPE_MAX</td> <td>IR21_MAX</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>P</td> <td>P_MAX</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Q</td> <td>Q_MAX</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>S</td> <td>S_MAX</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>PF</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>P_TRIANGLE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>PF_MIN</td> <td>Cφ_MIN</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> &gt; 1.1 / 1.2</td> <td> &gt; 2.1 / 2.2</td> <td> &gt; 3.1 / 3.2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>∅ 1.1 / 1.2</td> <td>∅ 2.1 / 2.2</td> <td>∅ 3.1 / 3.2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> | U12         | U12_MM      | UR1          | Pst12        | UD12       | OD12       | U23          | U23_MM     | UR2        | Pst23    | UD23       | OD23     | U31        | U31_MM | UR2R1      | Pst31 | UD31       | OD31  | F            | F_MM   | UR21_MAX     |        |              |        | I1 | I1_MAX | IR1 |  |  |  | I2 | I2_MAX | IR2 |  |  |  | I3 | I3_MAX | IR2R1 |  |  |  | IPE | IPE_MAX | IR21_MAX |  |  |  | P | P_MAX |  |  |  |  | Q | Q_MAX |  |  |  |  | S | S_MAX |  |  |  |  | PF |  |  |  |  |  | P_TRIANGLE |  |  |  |  |  | PF_MIN | Cφ_MIN |  |  |  |  | > 1.1 / 1.2 | > 2.1 / 2.2 | > 3.1 / 3.2 |  |  |  | ∅ 1.1 / 1.2 | ∅ 2.1 / 2.2 | ∅ 3.1 / 3.2 |  |  |  |
| U12  | U12_MM   | UR1         | Pst12       | UD12         | OD12         |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| U23  | U23_MM   | UR2         | Pst23       | UD23         | OD23         |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| U31  | U31_MM   | UR2R1       | Pst31       | UD31         | OD31         |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| F  | F_MM   | UR21_MAX    |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| I1   | I1_MAX   | IR1         |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| I2   | I2_MAX   | IR2         |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| I3   | I3_MAX   | IR2R1       |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| IPE  | IPE_MAX  | IR21_MAX    |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| P  | P_MAX  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| Q  | Q_MAX  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| S  | S_MAX  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| PF   |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| P_TRIANGLE   |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| PF_MIN   | Cφ_MIN   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| > 1.1 / 1.2  | > 2.1 / 2.2  | > 3.1 / 3.2 |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ∅ 1.1 / 1.2  | ∅ 2.1 / 2.2  | ∅ 3.1 / 3.2 |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
|  Energy<br>Meter contents<br>Standard meters          | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>ΣP_I_IV_HT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣP_I_IV_NT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣP_II_III_NT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣP_II_III_HT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣQ_I_II_HT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣQ_I_II_NT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣQ_III_IV_HT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣQ_I_II_NT</td> </tr> </table>  | ΣP_I_IV_HT  | ΣP_I_IV_NT  | ΣP_II_III_NT | ΣP_II_III_HT | ΣQ_I_II_HT | ΣQ_I_II_NT | ΣQ_III_IV_HT | ΣQ_I_II_NT |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣP_I_IV_HT   |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣP_I_IV_NT   |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣP_II_III_NT   |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣP_II_III_HT   |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣQ_I_II_HT   |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣQ_I_II_NT   |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣQ_III_IV_HT   |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣQ_I_II_NT   |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
|  Energy<br>Meter contents<br>User meters            | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>ΣMETER1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER12</td> </tr> </table>   | ΣMETER1     | ΣMETER2     | ΣMETER3      | ΣMETER4      | ΣMETER5    | ΣMETER6    | ΣMETER7      | ΣMETER8    | ΣMETER9    | ΣMETER10 | ΣMETER11   | ΣMETER12 |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER1  |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER2  |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER3  |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER4  |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER5  |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER6  |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER7  |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER8  |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER9  |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER10   |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER11   |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER12   |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
|  Energy<br>Mean-values<br>Power mean-values + trend | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>MT_P_I_IV</td> <td>MT_P_II_III</td> <td>MT_Q_I_II</td> <td>MT_Q_III_IV</td> <td>MT_S</td> </tr> </table>   | MT_P_I_IV   | MT_P_II_III | MT_Q_I_II    | MT_Q_III_IV  | MT_S       |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| MT_P_I_IV  | MT_P_II_III  | MT_Q_I_II   | MT_Q_III_IV | MT_S         |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
|  Energy<br>Mean-values<br>User mean-values + trend  | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>M1 / TR_M1</td> <td>M1_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M2 / TR_M2</td> <td>M2_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M3 / TR_M3</td> <td>M3_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M4 / TR_M4</td> <td>M4_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M5 / TR_M5</td> <td>M5_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M6 / TR_M6</td> <td>M6_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M7 / TR_M7</td> <td>M7_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M8 / TR_M8</td> <td>M8_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M9 / TR_M9</td> <td>M9_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M10 / TR_M10</td> <td>M10_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M11 / TR_M11</td> <td>M11_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M12 / TR_M12</td> <td>M12_MM</td> </tr> </table> <p>For PQ5000<br/>divided into<br/>2 images each</p>  | M1 / TR_M1  | M1_MM       | M2 / TR_M2   | M2_MM        | M3 / TR_M3 | M3_MM      | M4 / TR_M4   | M4_MM      | M5 / TR_M5 | M5_MM    | M6 / TR_M6 | M6_MM    | M7 / TR_M7 | M7_MM  | M8 / TR_M8 | M8_MM | M9 / TR_M9 | M9_MM | M10 / TR_M10 | M10_MM | M11 / TR_M11 | M11_MM | M12 / TR_M12 | M12_MM |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M1 / TR_M1   | M1_MM  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M2 / TR_M2   | M2_MM  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M3 / TR_M3   | M3_MM  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M4 / TR_M4   | M4_MM  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M5 / TR_M5   | M5_MM  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M6 / TR_M6   | M6_MM  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M7 / TR_M7   | M7_MM  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M8 / TR_M8   | M8_MM  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M9 / TR_M9   | M9_MM  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M10 / TR_M10   | M10_MM   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M11 / TR_M11   | M11_MM   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M12 / TR_M12   | M12_MM   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
|  Energy<br>Bimetal current                          | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>IB1</td> <td>IB1_MAX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IB2</td> <td>IB2_MAX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IB3</td> <td>IB3_MAX</td> </tr> </table>   | IB1         | IB1_MAX     | IB2          | IB2_MAX      | IB3        | IB3_MAX    |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| IB1  | IB1_MAX  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| IB2  | IB2_MAX  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| IB3  | IB3_MAX  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |     |  |  |  |    |        |       |  |  |  |     |         |          |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |

## B5 Display matrices for 3-wire systems, unbalanced load, Aron

| Display menu   | Corresponding matrix   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
|--|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|--------|------------|-------|------------|-------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|----|--------|--|--|--|--|----|--------|--|--|--|--|----|--------|--|--|--|--|-----|--|--|--|--|--|---|-------|--|--|--|--|---|-------|--|--|--|--|---|-------|--|--|--|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--------|--------|--|--|--|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|
|  Instantaneous values                                 | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>U12</td> <td>U12_MM</td> <td>UR1</td> <td>Pst12</td> <td>UD12</td> <td>OD12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U23</td> <td>U23_MM</td> <td>UR2</td> <td>Pst23</td> <td>UD23</td> <td>OD23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U31</td> <td>U31_MM</td> <td>UR2R1</td> <td>Pst31</td> <td>UD31</td> <td>OD31</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F</td> <td>F_MM</td> <td>UR21_MAX</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>I1</td> <td>I1_MAX</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>I2</td> <td>I2_MAX</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>I3</td> <td>I3_MAX</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>IMS</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>P</td> <td>P_MAX</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Q</td> <td>Q_MAX</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>S</td> <td>S_MAX</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>PF</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>P_TRIANGLE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>PF_MIN</td> <td>Cφ_MIN</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> &gt; 1.1 / 1.2</td> <td> &gt; 2.1 / 2.2</td> <td> &gt; 3.1 / 3.2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>∅ 1.1 / 1.2</td> <td>∅ 2.1 / 2.2</td> <td>∅ 3.1 / 3.2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> | U12         | U12_MM      | UR1          | Pst12        | UD12       | OD12       | U23          | U23_MM     | UR2        | Pst23    | UD23       | OD23     | U31        | U31_MM | UR2R1      | Pst31 | UD31       | OD31  | F            | F_MM   | UR21_MAX     |        |              |        | I1 | I1_MAX |  |  |  |  | I2 | I2_MAX |  |  |  |  | I3 | I3_MAX |  |  |  |  | IMS |  |  |  |  |  | P | P_MAX |  |  |  |  | Q | Q_MAX |  |  |  |  | S | S_MAX |  |  |  |  | PF |  |  |  |  |  | P_TRIANGLE |  |  |  |  |  | PF_MIN | Cφ_MIN |  |  |  |  | > 1.1 / 1.2 | > 2.1 / 2.2 | > 3.1 / 3.2 |  |  |  | ∅ 1.1 / 1.2 | ∅ 2.1 / 2.2 | ∅ 3.1 / 3.2 |  |  |  |
| U12  | U12_MM   | UR1         | Pst12       | UD12         | OD12         |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| U23  | U23_MM   | UR2         | Pst23       | UD23         | OD23         |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| U31  | U31_MM   | UR2R1       | Pst31       | UD31         | OD31         |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| F  | F_MM   | UR21_MAX    |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| I1   | I1_MAX   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| I2   | I2_MAX   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| I3   | I3_MAX   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| IMS  |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| P  | P_MAX  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| Q  | Q_MAX  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| S  | S_MAX  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| PF   |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| P_TRIANGLE   |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| PF_MIN   | Cφ_MIN   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| > 1.1 / 1.2  | > 2.1 / 2.2  | > 3.1 / 3.2 |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ∅ 1.1 / 1.2  | ∅ 2.1 / 2.2  | ∅ 3.1 / 3.2 |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
|  Energy<br>Meter contents<br>Standard meters          | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>ΣP_I_IV_HT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣP_I_IV_NT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣP_II_III_NT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣP_II_III_HT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣQ_I_II_HT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣQ_I_II_NT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣQ_III_IV_HT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣQ_I_II_NT</td> </tr> </table>  | ΣP_I_IV_HT  | ΣP_I_IV_NT  | ΣP_II_III_NT | ΣP_II_III_HT | ΣQ_I_II_HT | ΣQ_I_II_NT | ΣQ_III_IV_HT | ΣQ_I_II_NT |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣP_I_IV_HT   |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣP_I_IV_NT   |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣP_II_III_NT   |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣP_II_III_HT   |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣQ_I_II_HT   |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣQ_I_II_NT   |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣQ_III_IV_HT   |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣQ_I_II_NT   |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
|  Energy<br>Meter contents<br>User meters            | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>ΣMETER1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ΣMETER12</td> </tr> </table>   | ΣMETER1     | ΣMETER2     | ΣMETER3      | ΣMETER4      | ΣMETER5    | ΣMETER6    | ΣMETER7      | ΣMETER8    | ΣMETER9    | ΣMETER10 | ΣMETER11   | ΣMETER12 |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER1  |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER2  |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER3  |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER4  |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER5  |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER6  |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER7  |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER8  |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER9  |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER10   |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER11   |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER12   |  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
|  Energy<br>Mean-values<br>Power mean-values + trend | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>MT_P_I_IV</td> <td>MT_P_II_III</td> <td>MT_Q_I_II</td> <td>MT_Q_III_IV</td> <td>MT_S</td> </tr> </table>   | MT_P_I_IV   | MT_P_II_III | MT_Q_I_II    | MT_Q_III_IV  | MT_S       |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| MT_P_I_IV  | MT_P_II_III  | MT_Q_I_II   | MT_Q_III_IV | MT_S         |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
|  Energy<br>Mean-values<br>User mean-values + trend  | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>M1 / TR_M1</td> <td>M1_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M2 / TR_M2</td> <td>M2_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M3 / TR_M3</td> <td>M3_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M4 / TR_M4</td> <td>M4_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M5 / TR_M5</td> <td>M5_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M6 / TR_M6</td> <td>M6_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M7 / TR_M7</td> <td>M7_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M8 / TR_M8</td> <td>M8_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M9 / TR_M9</td> <td>M9_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M10 / TR_M10</td> <td>M10_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M11 / TR_M11</td> <td>M11_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M12 / TR_M12</td> <td>M12_MM</td> </tr> </table> <p>For PQ5000<br/>divided into<br/>2 images each</p>  | M1 / TR_M1  | M1_MM       | M2 / TR_M2   | M2_MM        | M3 / TR_M3 | M3_MM      | M4 / TR_M4   | M4_MM      | M5 / TR_M5 | M5_MM    | M6 / TR_M6 | M6_MM    | M7 / TR_M7 | M7_MM  | M8 / TR_M8 | M8_MM | M9 / TR_M9 | M9_MM | M10 / TR_M10 | M10_MM | M11 / TR_M11 | M11_MM | M12 / TR_M12 | M12_MM |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M1 / TR_M1   | M1_MM  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M2 / TR_M2   | M2_MM  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M3 / TR_M3   | M3_MM  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M4 / TR_M4   | M4_MM  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M5 / TR_M5   | M5_MM  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M6 / TR_M6   | M6_MM  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M7 / TR_M7   | M7_MM  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M8 / TR_M8   | M8_MM  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M9 / TR_M9   | M9_MM  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M10 / TR_M10   | M10_MM   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M11 / TR_M11   | M11_MM   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| M12 / TR_M12   | M12_MM   |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
|  Energy<br>Bimetal current                          | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>IB1</td> <td>IB1_MAX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IB2</td> <td>IB2_MAX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IB3</td> <td>IB3_MAX</td> </tr> </table>   | IB1         | IB1_MAX     | IB2          | IB2_MAX      | IB3        | IB3_MAX    |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| IB1  | IB1_MAX  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| IB2  | IB2_MAX  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| IB3  | IB3_MAX  |             |             |              |              |            |            |              |            |            |          |            |          |            |        |            |       |            |       |              |        |              |        |              |        |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |    |        |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |   |       |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |        |        |  |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |

## B6 Display matrices for 4-wire systems, unbalanced load

| Display menu   | Corresponding matrix   |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|---------|------------|----------|-----------------|-------|------------|-------|------------|-------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|------|------|-----|---|-----------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|-----------------|-----|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|----|-----|------------------|-----|----|-----|-------------------|----|---|--|--|-------------|---|----|----|----|--------|--------|--------|--|--|---|----|----|----|--------|--------|--------|--|--|---|----|----|----|--------|--------|--------|--|--|----|---|---|---|-------|-------|-------|--|--|------------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|--------|--|--------|--|--|--|--|--|-------------|--|-------------|--|-------------|--|--|--|-------------|--|-------------|--|-------------|--|--|--|
|  Instantaneous values                                 | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>U1N</td> <td>U12</td> <td>U1N_MM / U12_MM</td> <td>UR1</td> <td>Pst1N</td> <td>UD1N</td> <td>UD12</td> <td>OD1N</td> <td>OD12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U2N</td> <td>U23</td> <td>U2N_MM / U23_MM</td> <td>UR2</td> <td>Pst2N</td> <td>UD2N</td> <td>UD23</td> <td>OD2N</td> <td>OD23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U3N</td> <td>U31</td> <td>U3N_MM / U31_MM</td> <td>U0</td> <td>Pst3N</td> <td>UD3N</td> <td>UD31</td> <td>OD3N</td> <td>OD31</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UNE</td> <td>F</td> <td>F_MM / UR21_MAX</td> <td>UNB_UR2_UR1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>I1</td> <td>IN</td> <td>I1_MAX / IN_MAX</td> <td>IR1</td> <td colspan="5" rowspan="4">For PQ5000 divided into 2 images each</td> </tr> <tr> <td>I2</td> <td>IPE</td> <td>I2_MAX / IPE_MAX</td> <td>IR2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>I3</td> <td>IMS</td> <td>I3_MAX / IR21_MAX</td> <td>I0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>UNB_IR2_IR1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>P</td> <td>P1</td> <td>Q1</td> <td>S1</td> <td>P1_MAX</td> <td>Q1_MAX</td> <td>S1_MAX</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Q</td> <td>P2</td> <td>Q2</td> <td>S2</td> <td>P2_MAX</td> <td>Q2_MAX</td> <td>S2_MAX</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>S</td> <td>P3</td> <td>Q3</td> <td>S3</td> <td>P3_MAX</td> <td>Q3_MAX</td> <td>S3_MAX</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>PF</td> <td>P</td> <td>Q</td> <td>S</td> <td>P_MAX</td> <td>Q_MAX</td> <td>S_MAX</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">P_TRIANGLE</td> <td>P1_TRIANGLE</td> <td>P2_TRIANGLE</td> <td colspan="4">P3_TRIANGLE</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">PF_MIN</td> <td colspan="2">Cφ_MIN</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> &gt; 1.1 / 1.2</td> <td colspan="2"> &gt; 2.1 / 2.2</td> <td colspan="4"> &gt; 3.1 / 3.2</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">∅ 1.1 / 1.2</td> <td colspan="2">∅ 2.1 / 2.2</td> <td colspan="4">∅ 3.1 / 3.2</td> </tr> </table> | U1N                                   | U12         | U1N_MM / U12_MM                       | UR1          | Pst1N      | UD1N       | UD12         | OD1N       | OD12    | U2N        | U23      | U2N_MM / U23_MM | UR2   | Pst2N      | UD2N  | UD23       | OD2N  | OD23       | U3N   | U31          | U3N_MM / U31_MM | U0           | Pst3N  | UD3N         | UD31   | OD3N | OD31 | UNE | F | F_MM / UR21_MAX | UNB_UR2_UR1 |  |  |  |  |  | I1 | IN | I1_MAX / IN_MAX | IR1 | For PQ5000 divided into 2 images each |  |  |  |  | I2 | IPE | I2_MAX / IPE_MAX | IR2 | I3 | IMS | I3_MAX / IR21_MAX | I0 | F |  |  | UNB_IR2_IR1 | P | P1 | Q1 | S1 | P1_MAX | Q1_MAX | S1_MAX |  |  | Q | P2 | Q2 | S2 | P2_MAX | Q2_MAX | S2_MAX |  |  | S | P3 | Q3 | S3 | P3_MAX | Q3_MAX | S3_MAX |  |  | PF | P | Q | S | P_MAX | Q_MAX | S_MAX |  |  | P_TRIANGLE |  | P1_TRIANGLE | P2_TRIANGLE | P3_TRIANGLE |  |  |  | PF_MIN |  | Cφ_MIN |  |  |  |  |  | > 1.1 / 1.2 |  | > 2.1 / 2.2 |  | > 3.1 / 3.2 |  |  |  | ∅ 1.1 / 1.2 |  | ∅ 2.1 / 2.2 |  | ∅ 3.1 / 3.2 |  |  |  |
| U1N  | U12  | U1N_MM / U12_MM                       | UR1         | Pst1N                                 | UD1N         | UD12       | OD1N       | OD12         |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| U2N  | U23  | U2N_MM / U23_MM                       | UR2         | Pst2N                                 | UD2N         | UD23       | OD2N       | OD23         |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| U3N  | U31  | U3N_MM / U31_MM                       | U0          | Pst3N                                 | UD3N         | UD31       | OD3N       | OD31         |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| UNE  | F  | F_MM / UR21_MAX                       | UNB_UR2_UR1 |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| I1   | IN   | I1_MAX / IN_MAX                       | IR1         | For PQ5000 divided into 2 images each |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| I2   | IPE  | I2_MAX / IPE_MAX                      | IR2         |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| I3   | IMS  | I3_MAX / IR21_MAX                     | I0          |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| F  |  |                                       | UNB_IR2_IR1 |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| P  | P1   | Q1                                    | S1          | P1_MAX                                | Q1_MAX       | S1_MAX     |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| Q  | P2   | Q2                                    | S2          | P2_MAX                                | Q2_MAX       | S2_MAX     |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| S  | P3   | Q3                                    | S3          | P3_MAX                                | Q3_MAX       | S3_MAX     |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| PF   | P  | Q                                     | S           | P_MAX                                 | Q_MAX        | S_MAX      |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| P_TRIANGLE   |  | P1_TRIANGLE                           | P2_TRIANGLE | P3_TRIANGLE                           |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| PF_MIN   |  | Cφ_MIN                                |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| > 1.1 / 1.2  |  | > 2.1 / 2.2                           |             | > 3.1 / 3.2                           |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| ∅ 1.1 / 1.2  |  | ∅ 2.1 / 2.2                           |             | ∅ 3.1 / 3.2                           |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
|  Energy<br>Meter contents<br>Standard meters          | <table border="1"> <tr><td>ΣP_I_IV_HT</td></tr> <tr><td>ΣP_I_IV_NT</td></tr> <tr><td>ΣP_II_III_NT</td></tr> <tr><td>ΣP_II_III_HT</td></tr> <tr><td>ΣQ_I_II_HT</td></tr> <tr><td>ΣQ_I_II_NT</td></tr> <tr><td>ΣQ_III_IV_HT</td></tr> <tr><td>ΣQ_I_II_NT</td></tr> </table>  | ΣP_I_IV_HT                            | ΣP_I_IV_NT  | ΣP_II_III_NT                          | ΣP_II_III_HT | ΣQ_I_II_HT | ΣQ_I_II_NT | ΣQ_III_IV_HT | ΣQ_I_II_NT |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| ΣP_I_IV_HT   |  |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| ΣP_I_IV_NT   |  |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| ΣP_II_III_NT   |  |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| ΣP_II_III_HT   |  |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| ΣQ_I_II_HT   |  |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| ΣQ_I_II_NT   |  |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| ΣQ_III_IV_HT   |  |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| ΣQ_I_II_NT   |  |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
|  Energy<br>Meter contents<br>User meters            | <table border="1"> <tr><td>ΣMETER1</td></tr> <tr><td>ΣMETER2</td></tr> <tr><td>ΣMETER3</td></tr> <tr><td>ΣMETER4</td></tr> <tr><td>ΣMETER5</td></tr> <tr><td>ΣMETER6</td></tr> <tr><td>ΣMETER7</td></tr> <tr><td>ΣMETER8</td></tr> <tr><td>ΣMETER9</td></tr> <tr><td>ΣMETER10</td></tr> <tr><td>ΣMETER11</td></tr> <tr><td>ΣMETER12</td></tr> </table>   | ΣMETER1                               | ΣMETER2     | ΣMETER3                               | ΣMETER4      | ΣMETER5    | ΣMETER6    | ΣMETER7      | ΣMETER8    | ΣMETER9 | ΣMETER10   | ΣMETER11 | ΣMETER12        |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER1  |  |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER2  |  |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER3  |  |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER4  |  |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER5  |  |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER6  |  |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER7  |  |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER8  |  |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER9  |  |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER10   |  |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER11   |  |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| ΣMETER12   |  |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
|  Energy<br>Mean-values<br>Power mean-values + trend | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>MT_P_I_IV</td> <td>MT_P_II_III</td> <td>MT_Q_I_II</td> <td>MT_Q_III_IV</td> <td>MT_S</td> </tr> </table>   | MT_P_I_IV                             | MT_P_II_III | MT_Q_I_II                             | MT_Q_III_IV  | MT_S       |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| MT_P_I_IV  | MT_P_II_III  | MT_Q_I_II                             | MT_Q_III_IV | MT_S                                  |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
|  Energy<br>Mean-values<br>User mean-values + trend  | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>M1 / TR_M1</td> <td>M1_MM</td> <td rowspan="12">For PQ5000 divided into 2 images each</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M2 / TR_M2</td> <td>M2_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M3 / TR_M3</td> <td>M3_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M4 / TR_M4</td> <td>M4_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M5 / TR_M5</td> <td>M5_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M6 / TR_M6</td> <td>M6_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M7 / TR_M7</td> <td>M7_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M8 / TR_M8</td> <td>M8_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M9 / TR_M9</td> <td>M9_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M10 / TR_M10</td> <td>M10_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M11 / TR_M11</td> <td>M11_MM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M12 / TR_M12</td> <td>M12_MM</td> </tr> </table>   | M1 / TR_M1                            | M1_MM       | For PQ5000 divided into 2 images each | M2 / TR_M2   | M2_MM      | M3 / TR_M3 | M3_MM        | M4 / TR_M4 | M4_MM   | M5 / TR_M5 | M5_MM    | M6 / TR_M6      | M6_MM | M7 / TR_M7 | M7_MM | M8 / TR_M8 | M8_MM | M9 / TR_M9 | M9_MM | M10 / TR_M10 | M10_MM          | M11 / TR_M11 | M11_MM | M12 / TR_M12 | M12_MM |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| M1 / TR_M1   | M1_MM  | For PQ5000 divided into 2 images each |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| M2 / TR_M2   | M2_MM  |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| M3 / TR_M3   | M3_MM  |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| M4 / TR_M4   | M4_MM  |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| M5 / TR_M5   | M5_MM  |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| M6 / TR_M6   | M6_MM  |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| M7 / TR_M7   | M7_MM  |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| M8 / TR_M8   | M8_MM  |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| M9 / TR_M9   | M9_MM  |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| M10 / TR_M10   | M10_MM   |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| M11 / TR_M11   | M11_MM   |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| M12 / TR_M12   | M12_MM   |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
|  Energy<br>Bimetal current                          | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>IB1</td> <td>IB1_MAX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IB2</td> <td>IB2_MAX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IB3</td> <td>IB3_MAX</td> </tr> </table>   | IB1                                   | IB1_MAX     | IB2                                   | IB2_MAX      | IB3        | IB3_MAX    |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| IB1  | IB1_MAX  |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| IB2  | IB2_MAX  |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |
| IB3  | IB3_MAX  |                                       |             |                                       |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |          |                 |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |              |                 |              |        |              |        |      |      |     |   |                 |             |  |  |  |  |  |    |    |                 |     |                                       |  |  |  |  |    |     |                  |     |    |     |                   |    |   |  |  |             |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |   |    |    |    |        |        |        |  |  |    |   |   |   |       |       |       |  |  |            |  |             |             |             |  |  |  |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |             |  |             |  |  |  |

## C Logic functions

The principal function of the logical gates is given in the following table, for simplicity shown for gates with two inputs only.

| function    | symbol | older symbols |                 | truth table                | plain text   |
|-------------|--------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--|
|             |        | ANSI 91-1984  | DIN 40700 (alt) |                            |  |
| <b>AND</b>  |        |               |                 | <b>A</b> <b>B</b> <b>Y</b> | Function is true if all input conditions are fulfilled                           |
|             |        |               |                 | 0 0 0                      |  |
|             |        |               |                 | 0 1 0                      |  |
|             |        |               |                 | 1 0 0                      |  |
|             |        |               |                 | 1 1 1                      |  |
| <b>NAND</b> |        |               |                 | <b>A</b> <b>B</b> <b>Y</b> | Function is true if at least one of the input conditions is <b>not</b> fulfilled |
|             |        |               |                 | 0 0 1                      |  |
|             |        |               |                 | 0 1 1                      |  |
|             |        |               |                 | 1 0 1                      |  |
|             |        |               |                 | 1 1 0                      |  |
| <b>OR</b>   |        |               |                 | <b>A</b> <b>B</b> <b>Y</b> | Function is true if at least one of the input conditions is fulfilled            |
|             |        |               |                 | 0 0 0                      |  |
|             |        |               |                 | 0 1 1                      |  |
|             |        |               |                 | 1 0 1                      |  |
|             |        |               |                 | 1 1 1                      |  |
| <b>NOR</b>  |        |               |                 | <b>A</b> <b>B</b> <b>Y</b> | Function is true if <b>none</b> of the input conditions is fulfilled             |
|             |        |               |                 | 0 0 1                      |  |
|             |        |               |                 | 0 1 0                      |  |
|             |        |               |                 | 1 0 0                      |  |
|             |        |               |                 | 1 1 0                      |  |

Using DIRECT or INVERT the input is directly connected to the output of a monitoring function, without need for a logical combination. For these functions only one input is used.

| <b>DIRECT</b> |   | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th> <th>Y</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | A | Y | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | The monitoring function is reduced to one input only. The state of the output corresponds to the input.          |
|---------------|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| A             | Y |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 0             | 0 |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 1             | 1 |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| <b>INVERT</b> |   | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th> <th>Y</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | A | Y | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | The monitoring function is reduced to one input only. The state of the output corresponds to the inverted input. |
| A             | Y |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 0             | 1 |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 1             | 0 |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |

## D FCC statement

The following statement applies to the products covered in this manual, unless otherwise specified herein. The statement for other products will appear in the accompanying documentation.

NOTE: This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules and meets all requirements of the Canadian Interference-Causing Equipment Standard ICES-003 for digital apparatus. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/T.V. technician for help.

Camille Bauer AG is not responsible for any radio television interference caused by unauthorized modifications of this equipment or the substitution or attachment of connecting cables and equipment other than those specified by Camille Bauer AG. The correction of interference caused by such unauthorized modification, substitution or attachment will be the responsibility of the user.

# INDEX

## A

Alarming ..... 50

## C

Commissioning ..... 28  
 Configuration  
   menu ..... 44  
 Conformity report ..... 63  
 cosφ ..... 79

## D

Demounting ..... 7  
 Device overview ..... 6  
 Dimensional drawing ..... 77  
 Display matrices ..... 86  
 Driving a counter mechanism ..... 20

## E

Electrical connections  
   Aron connection ..... 16  
   cross sections ..... 11  
   digital input ..... 19  
   digital output ..... 20  
   I/O extensions ..... 10  
   inputs ..... 12  
   Modbus interface ..... 25  
   power supply ..... 19  
   relays ..... 19  
   split phase ..... 18  
 Elektrische Anschlüsse  
   Analogausgang ..... 21  
 Ethernet  
   LEDs ..... 35  
 Ethernet installation ..... 31

## F

Fault current ..... 22  
 FCC statement ..... 99  
 Firewall ..... 33

## G

GPS ..... 26

## I

I, II, III, IV ..... 43  
 IEC61850 ..... 36  
 Installation check ..... 29

## L

Logic components  
   AND ..... 98  
   DIRECT ..... 98  
   INVERT ..... 98  
   NAND ..... 98  
   NOR ..... 98  
   OR ..... 98  
 Logic functions ..... 98

## M

Measured quantities ..... 78  
   Basic measurements ..... 78

Bimetal current ..... 84  
 earth fault monitoring ..... 81  
 harmonic analysis ..... 82  
 Load factors ..... 80  
 mean values and trend ..... 84  
 meters ..... 85  
 system imbalance ..... 83  
 zero displacement voltage ..... 81  
 Measurement displays ..... 42  
 Measurements  
   reset ..... 44  
 Mechanical mounting ..... 7  
 Menu operation ..... 41  
 Mounting ..... 7

## N

NTP ..... 33

## O

Operating elements ..... 41

## P

PQ event recordings ..... 59  
 PQ monitoring ..... 48  
 PQ statistic ..... 61  
 PQDIF ..... 66  
 Profinet IO ..... 36

## R

RCM ..... 22  
 Reactive power ..... 80  
 Resetting measurements ..... 44  
 Roman numbers ..... 43

## S

Safety notes ..... 6  
 Scope of supply ..... 5  
 SD card  
   Exchange ..... 65  
   LED ..... 65  
 SD-Card ..... 65  
 Security system ..... 40  
 Service and maintenance ..... 69  
 Simulation ..... 40  
 Summary alarm ..... 54  
 Symbols ..... 43  
 Symmetrical components ..... 83

## T

Technical data ..... 70  
 temperature inputs ..... 24  
 Time synchronization  
   GPS ..... 26  
   NTP ..... 33

## U

UPS (Uninterruptible power supply) ..... 25

## Z

Zero suppression ..... 71